



# Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

*Regulation Gazette*

**No. 10303**

*Regulasiekoerant*

**Vol. 592**

**Pretoria, 31 October 2014**  
Oktober

**No. 38142**

*N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes*



**AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure**

### IMPORTANT NOTICE

The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for faxed documents not received due to errors on the fax machine or faxes received which are unclear or incomplete. Please be advised that an "OK" slip, received from a fax machine, will not be accepted as proof that documents were received by the GPW for printing. If documents are faxed to the GPW it will be the sender's responsibility to phone and confirm that the documents were received in good order.

Furthermore the Government Printing Works will also not be held responsible for cancellations and amendments which have not been done on original documents received from clients.

## CONTENTS • INHOUD

No.

Page  
No. Gazette  
No.

### GOVERNMENT NOTICE

Transport, Department of

*Government Notice*

R. 846 National Road Traffic Act (93/1996): Amendment of the National Road Traffic Regulations .....	3	38142
--	---	-------

## GOVERNMENT NOTICE

### DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

No. R. 846

31 October 2014

NATIONAL ROAD TRAFFIC ACT, 1996 (ACT NO. 93 OF 1996)

### AMENDMENT OF THE NATIONAL ROAD TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

I, **Dipuo Peters**, Minister of Transport, acting in terms of section 75 (6) of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996) herewith makes the regulations in the Schedule.



**Dipuo Peters (MP)**

**Minister of Transport**

### SCHEDULE

#### Definition

1. In this Schedule "the Regulations" means the National Road Traffic Regulations published in Government Notice No. R. 225 of 17 March 2000, as amended by Government Notice No's. R. 761 of 31 July 2000, R. 941 of 22 September 2000, R. 726 of 3 August 2001, R. 2116 of 5 October 2001, R. 779 of 4 June 2002, R. 1341 of 25 September 2003, R. 881 of 23 July 2004, R. 871 of 2 September 2005, R. 1066 of 23 November 2005, R. 1318 of 2 December 2005, R. 1319 of 2 December 2005, R. 891 of 4 September 2006, R. 964 of 29 September 2006, R. 404 of 4 May 2007 and R. 865 of 28 September 2007, R. 589 of 27 May 2009, R. 359 of 12 May 2010, R. 541 of 29 June 2011, R. 209 of 9 March 2012, R. 758 of 9 October 2013 and R. 890 of 19 November 2013.

## Amendment of regulation 1 of the Regulations

2. Regulation 1 of the Regulations is hereby amended by—

(a) the substitution for the definitions of **"adaptor dolly"** of the following definition:

**"adaptor dolly"** means a semi-trailer with one or more axles, designed or adapted—

(a) to be attached between a truck-tractor or a haulage tractor and a semi-trailer; and

(b) not to carry any load other than that imposed by a semi-trailer;";

(b) the insertion after the definition of **"axle-unit"** of the following definition:

**"block booking"** means the reserving of a number of unallocated appointments for a specific person or body of persons;";

(c) the insertion after the definition of **"certification of roadworthiness"** of the following definitions:

**"consignee"** in relation to goods transported or to be transported by a vehicle means the person excluding a consignee of dangerous goods in terms of regulation 273, who is named or otherwise identified as the intended consignee of more than 500 000 kilograms of goods in a month in the goods declaration for the consignment and who actually receives such goods after they are transported by road;";

**"consignor"** means a person excluding a consignor of dangerous goods in terms of regulation 273, who is named or otherwise identified as the consignor of goods in the goods declaration relating to the transportation of more than 500 000 kilograms of goods in a month by road or engages an operator of a vehicle, either directly or indirectly or through an agent or other intermediary, to transport the goods by road or has possession of, or control over, the goods immediately before the goods are transported by road or loads a vehicle with the goods, for transport by road, at a place where goods are stored in bulk or temporarily held but excludes a driver of the vehicle, or any person responsible for the normal operation of the vehicle during loading;";

(d) the insertion after the definition of **"convoy of motor vehicles"** of the following definitions:

**"date of first registration"** means the date on which a motor vehicle is registered in the Republic in terms of regulation 7(1). In a case of a motor vehicle that was previously registered in the Republic in terms of any legislation, the date on which the said motor vehicle was first registered or in any other country;;

(e) the substitution for the definition of **"emergency vehicle"** of the following definition:

**"emergency vehicle"** means a fire-fighting vehicle, rescue vehicle, ambulance, a vehicle driven by a traffic officer in the execution of his or her duties, a vehicle driven by a member of the South African Police Service or a member of a municipal police service, both as defined in the South African Police Services Act, 1995 (Act No. 68 of 1995), in the execution of his or her duties, and a vehicle driven by a person responding to a disaster as contemplated in the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002);;

(f) by the substitution for the definition of **"goods vehicle"** of the following definition:

**"goods vehicle"** means a motor vehicle, other than a motor cycle, motor tricycle, motor car, mini-bus or bus, designed or adapted for the conveyance of goods on a public road and includes a truck-tractor, haulage tractor, adaptor dolly, converter dolly and breakdown vehicle;;

(g) by the substitution for the definition of **"National Traffic Information System"** of the following definition:

**"National Traffic Information System"** means the computerised National Traffic Information System that is used as a register that supports the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996) and Regulations also known as the NaTIS and include but is not limited to the

- register of authorised officers,
- register of motor vehicles,
- register of manufacturers, builders and importers,

- register of motor trade numbers,
- register of temporary and special permits,
- register of external road traffic register users,
- register of instructors,
- register of driving licence testing centres,
- register of driving licences,
- register of driving licence appointments,
- register of driving schools,
- register of professional driving permits,
- register of testing stations,
- register of operators,
- register of contraventions,
- register of accidents,
- register of parking exemptions and
- register of traffic register numbers;";

(h) the insertion after the definition of "**registration certificate**" of the following definition:

"**reserve booking**" means to allocate the first available booking to an applicant for a learner's or driving licence by a driving licence testing centre;";

(i) the substitution for the definition of "**service brake**" of the following definition:

**“service brake”** means a brake, normally a footbrake, used in the ordinary course of events to reduce the speed of a vehicle or to stop the vehicle, and which consists of—

- (a) a single braking system which brakes the front and rear wheels of the vehicle simultaneously, or in the case of—
  - (i) a semi-trailer, brakes the wheels thereof simultaneously;
  - (ii) a trailer, which according to the registration certificate thereof was registered for the first time before 1 January 1986 and which is not a semi-trailer, brakes the front or rear wheels or all wheels thereof simultaneously; or
  - (iii) a tractor or haulage tractor, brakes the wheels of the rear axle or rear axle unit of the tractor or haulage tractor simultaneously; or
- (b) two braking systems which—
  - (i) jointly brake the front and rear wheels of the vehicle simultaneously; and
  - (ii) independently brake at least two wheels of the vehicle simultaneously;”;

(j) the insertion after the definition of **“vintage motor vehicle”** of the following definitions:

**“weighbridge facility”** means a facility with a mass measuring apparatus and registered in terms of regulation 66B to determine the tare of a motor vehicle;”;

**“weighbridge operator”** means a person registered in terms of this Act and is authorised to operate a mass measuring apparatus;”.

### **Amendment of regulation 2 of the Regulations**

3. Regulation 2 of the Regulations is hereby amended by-

- (a) the deletion of the word "or" after paragraph (a);
- (b) the substitution of the "." after paragraph (b) with a ";" ;and
- (c) the addition of the following paragraphs after paragraph (b) of subregulation (1):
  - "(c) grade C, if the diploma referred to in section 3D (1) of the Act indicates that such examiner is qualified to examine and test a motor vehicle of any class, except for a motorcycle or motor tricycle, and such examiner holds a code EC driving licence for a manual transmission; or
  - (d) grade D, if the diploma referred to in section 3D (1) of the Act indicates that such examiner is qualified to examine and test a motor vehicle of any class, except for a motorcycle, motor tricycle, goods vehicle or bus, the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms, and such examiner holds a code EB driving licence for a manual transmission."

#### **Amendment of regulation 7 of the Regulations**

4. Regulation 7 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the addition of the following subparagraph after subparagraph (iii) of paragraph (b) of subregulation (1):

"(iv) on the date of issue of a temporary permit issued in terms of regulation 84."

#### **Amendment of regulation 8 of the Regulations**

5. Regulation 8 of the Regulations is hereby amended by-

- (a) the substitution for paragraph (d) of subregulation (2) of the following paragraph:
  - "(d) if the motor vehicle is registered, the registration certificate concerned, or the certificate referred to in regulation 13B (2)(d): Provided that the provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to an applicant—";
- (b) the substitution for paragraph (g) of subregulation (2) of the following paragraph:



- “(g) in the case of a vehicle to which standard specification SANS 1518 “Transportation of dangerous goods – design, construction, testing, approval and maintenance of the road vehicles and portable tanks applies, a certificate of compliance shall be issued by the manufacturer confirming compliance to the standard and the certificate of compliance shall be approved by the competent authority.”.

### **Amendment of regulation 13 of the Regulations**

**6.** Regulation 13 of the Regulations is hereby amended by-

- (a) the insertion of the following subregulation after subregulation (4):

“(4A) A motor vehicle shall be recorded as “new” in the register of motor vehicles if—

- (a) it is being registered and is liable for licensing for the first time and it has been manufactured or imported by a manufacturer or importer that is registered as such: Provided that if manufactured, it was manufactured in whole using new parts;
- (b) it is being registered and is liable for licensing for the first time in the Republic and it has been imported by an importer that is not required to be registered as such and was previously registered as “new” in the name of the importer in the country of origin or is being registered for the first time;
- (c) it was previously registered as “new” and licensed and no change of owner has occurred; or
- (d) it was previously registered as “new” and there is no liability for licensing:

Provided that if the motor vehicle was registered in another country, the date of first registration of such motor vehicle must be captured in the register of motor vehicles.”.

- (b) the substitution for subregulation (5) of the following subregulation:

“(5) A motor vehicle shall be recorded as “used” in the register of motor vehicles if-

- (a) it is currently registered as "new" or "used" and it is not liable for licensing;
  - (b) it was previously registered as "new" or "used" and was deregistered in terms of regulation 26A or 54 (4); or
  - (c) it was previously exempt from registration in terms of regulation 5 and such exemption no longer applies or has been withdrawn."
- (c) the substitution for subregulation (6) of the following subregulation:

"(6) A motor vehicle shall be recorded as "allowed to convey dangerous goods" in the register of motor vehicles if standard specification SANS 1518 "Transportation of dangerous goods design, construction, testing, approval and maintenance of the road vehicles and portable tanks", applies to such vehicle."

### **Substitution of regulation 13A of the Regulations**

7. Regulation 13A of the Regulations is hereby amended by the substitution for regulation 13A of the following regulation:

#### **"13A. Prohibition of registration of permanently demolished motor vehicle**

(1) A motor vehicle which was deregistered in terms of regulation 55 as permanently demolished, shall not be registered and its parts shall not be used to build or repair any motor vehicle.

(2) The provisions of subregulation (1) shall not apply in respect of a motor vehicle which is deregistered as unfit for use."

### **Insertion of regulation 13B in the Regulations**

8. The following regulation is inserted after regulation 13A of the Regulations:

#### **"13B. Manner of electronic registration of motor vehicle**

(1) Application for electronic registration and updating of the register of motor vehicles may be made by a title holder who has authorised access to the register of motor vehicles.

- (2) The title holder as contemplated in subregulation (1) shall—
- (a) register the motor vehicle concerned;
  - (b) record in the register of motor vehicles, using the electronic registration transaction, the particulars in relation to the—
    - (i) motor vehicle concerned; and
    - (ii) title holder and owner of such motor vehicle;
  - (c) pay the appropriate registration fees as determined by the MEC of the province concerned; and
  - (d) issue a certificate on form RC2 as shown in Schedule 2 or on a form similar to form RC2 on the official documentation of such financial institution, indicating the particulars of the motor vehicle and new title holder, upon disposal of the motor vehicle concerned.”.

### **Amendment of regulation 15 of the Regulations**

9. Regulation 15 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the substitution for subregulation (1) of the following subregulation:

“(1) A manufacturer or importer who is an agent of a registering authority, shall, within seven days from the date of liability referred to in regulation 7(1) introduce the motor vehicle manufactured or imported, as the case may be, by such manufacturer or importer, by recording the particulars in relation to—

- (a) the motor vehicle concerned; and
- (b) the title holder and owner of such motor vehicle,

in the register of motor vehicles and such introduction shall be deemed to be registration of the vehicle for the purpose of section 5(5) of the Act: Provided that where a vehicle is introduced onto the register of motor vehicles with a pre-homologated number it shall not be deemed to be

registered.”.

### **Substitution of regulation 20 of the Regulations**

**10.** Regulation 20 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the substitution for regulation 20 of the following regulation:

#### **“20. Motor vehicle exempt from licensing**

A motor vehicle which is exempt from registration in terms of regulation 5 and motor vehicles referred to in regulation 13(8) shall not be required to be licensed in terms of this Part.”.

### **Amendment of regulation 21 of the Regulations**

**11.** Regulation 21 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the substitution for paragraph (h) of subregulation (1) of the following paragraph:

“(h) which is not a tractor, motor home or a caravan and which has not been originally designed or adapted for the conveyance of persons, excluding the driver and, in the case of a motor vehicle the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms, excluding the driver and one passenger, or goods, or both;”.

### **Amendment of regulation 25 of the Regulations**

**12.** Regulation 25 of the Regulations is hereby amended by-

(a) the addition of the following paragraph after paragraph (g) of subregulation (7):

“(h) the owner of which has failed to comply with the requirements of regulation 32A (1) and (3).”.

(b) the addition of subregulations (9) and (10) after subregulation (8):

“(9) A motor vehicle licence disc shall be issued on form MVLCC-X, as shown in Schedule 2, to motor vehicles referred to in regulation 21 (1) (a) and (b);

(10) A motor vehicle licence disc on form MVLCC-S, as shown in Schedule 2, shall be issued to vehicles referred to in regulation 21(1)(*d*),(*e*), (*f*) (*g*) or (*h*) which serves as proof that the vehicle has been specially classified in terms of regulation 21.”.

### **Insertion of regulation 32A of the Regulations**

**13.** The following regulation is inserted after regulation 32 of the Regulations:

#### **“32A Verification of address particulars**

(1) Subject to paragraphs (2), a person or body of persons who is registered on the NaTIS or wishes to make use of the NaTIS services shall, after a period of 12 months from the date of publication of this regulation in the *Gazette*, submit proof of—

- (*a*) full names;
- (*b*) date of birth;
- (*c*) identity number; and
- (*d*) residential and postal address.

(2) The Minister may—

- (*a*) determine different dates for compliance with provisions of subregulation (1) in respect of different categories of persons; and
- (*b*) extend any date as determined in paragraph (*a*).

(3) A person or body of persons shall submit proof of such change of particulars and complete form NCP as shown in Schedule 2 within 21 days, as required in subregulation (1) to the appropriate registering authority of such person or body of persons or any driving licence testing centre.

(4) A person may comply with the requirements of subregulation (1) by updating his or her details on-line by accessing the website of the Department and provide the required information by completing the change of address form, and electronically submitting the

documents contemplated in subregulation (5) in the manner indicated on the website.

(5) Proof that may be submitted as required in terms of subregulation (1) must be, in the case of—

- (a) full names, date of birth, identity number and business registration number, any form of acceptable identification;
- (b) postal and residential address, any utility account: Provided that in the case where the person is not the person in whose name the utility account is issued, the person in whose name the utility account is issued must make an affidavit or affirmation declaring that the person resides at the address and the affidavit or affirmation must be accompanied by the utility account of such person; and
- (c) a person who resides at an informal settlement a letter with an official date stamp from the ward councillor confirming the postal and residential address of such person.”.

#### **Amendment of regulation 44 of the Regulations**

14. Regulation 44 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the addition of paragraph (h) after paragraph (g) of subregulation (1):

- “(h) may, for the purpose of the registration of vehicles that are exempt from registration in terms of regulation 5, issue such models of motor vehicles with a pre-homologated model number.”.

#### **Substitution of regulation 46 of the Regulations**

15. Regulation 46 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the substitution for regulation 46 of the following regulation:

#### **“46. Procedure for change of particulars of registered manufacturer, builder or importer**

- (1) If there is any change of name, street or postal address, proxy, representative or

acceptable identification of a registered manufacturer, builder or importer, such manufacturer, builder or importer shall, within 21 days after the date of such change-

- (a) notify the chief executive officer and the inspectorate of manufacturers, builders and importers of such change on form MIB as shown in Schedule 2; and
- (b) submit proof, of such change in terms of regulation 32A(3),

failure to comply with the provisions of this subregulation may result in the registration of the manufacturer, builder or importer, being suspended or cancelled by the inspectorate of manufacturers, builders and importers.

(2) On receipt of the notification referred to in subregulation (1), the chief executive officer or the inspectorate of manufacturers, builders and importers, shall evaluate the notification and if satisfied that such notification is in order, he or she shall-

- (a) update the particulars pertaining to such applicant in the register of manufacturers, builders and importers; and
- (b) notify the manufacturer, builder or importer accordingly.

(3) If the chief executive officer is not satisfied that the notification referred to in subregulation (2) is in order he or she may, inform the manufacturer, builder or importer to make a new application as contemplated to in regulation 39.”.

### **Insertion of regulation 50A in the Regulations**

**16.** The following regulation is inserted after regulation 50 of the Regulations:

#### **“50A. Procedure for change of particulars of registered manufacturer of number plates**

(1) If there is any change of name, street or postal address, proxy, representative or acceptable identification of the registered manufacturer of number plates, such manufacturer of number plates shall, within 21 days after such change, notify the MEC on form MNP as shown in

Schedule 2 of such change.

(2) On receipt of the notification referred to in subregulation (1), the MEC shall evaluate the notification and if satisfied that such notification is in order, the MEC shall-

- (a) update the particulars pertaining to such applicant in the register of manufacturers of number plates; and
- (b) notify such manufacturer of number plates accordingly.

(3) If the MEC is not satisfied with the notification referred to in subregulation (2) the MEC may, if deemed necessary, inform the manufacturer of number plates to make a new application as contemplated to in regulation 49.”.

#### **Amendment of regulation 52 of the Regulations**

**17.** Regulation 52 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the substitution for subregulation (1) of the following subregulation:

“(1) If the postal or street address, proxy or representative of the title holder or owner of a motor vehicle which is registered in terms of these regulations, changes, such title holder or owner shall, within a period of 21 days after such change—

- (a) notify the appropriate registering authority of such change on form NCP as shown in Schedule 2; and
- (b) submit proof, of such change as contemplated in regulation 32A(3).”.

#### **Amendment of regulation 53 of the Regulations**

**18.** Regulation 53 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the addition of subregulation (8) after subregulation (7):

“(8) if the current owner is identified as a new title holder as contemplated in subregulation (7) then no liability to register such motor vehicle shall arise and the current owner will become the new title holder of the motor vehicle.”.



### **Amendment of regulation 54 of the Regulations**

**19.** Regulation 54 of the Regulations is hereby amended by-

(a) the substitution for paragraph (d) of subregulation (1) of the following paragraph:

“(d) submit the registration certificate or the certificate referred to in regulation 13B (2)(d) of the motor vehicle concerned to the registering authority concerned, if such certificate is in such owner’s possession.”.

(b) the substitution for paragraph (b) of subregulation (3) of the following paragraph:

“(b) if the registration certificate of such motor vehicle has not been submitted by the owner under subregulation (1)(d), submit such certificate or the certificate referred to in regulation 13B (2)(d) and the notification referred to in paragraph (a) to the appropriate registering authority.”.

### **Amendment of regulation 55 of the Regulations**

**20.** Regulation 55 of the Regulations is hereby amended by-

(a) the substitution for paragraph (c) of subregulation (1) of the following paragraph:

“(c) submit the registration certificate or the certificate referred to in regulation 13B (2)(d) of the motor vehicle concerned to the appropriate registering authority, if such certificate is in such owner’s possession.”.

(b) the substitution for subregulation (2) of the following subregulation:

“(2) The title holder of a motor vehicle referred to in subregulation (1) shall—

(a) within three months after the date on which such motor vehicle has become permanently unfit for use, notify the appropriate registering authority, on form ADV as shown in Schedule 2, that such motor vehicle is permanently unfit for use as a motor vehicle;

- (b) within three months after the date on which such motor vehicle has been permanently demolished, notify the appropriate registering authority, on form ADV1 as shown in Schedule 2, that such motor vehicle has been permanently demolished;
- (c) if the registration certificate of such motor vehicle has not been submitted by the owner in terms of subregulation (1)(c), submit such certificate or the certificate referred to in regulation 13B (2)(d) and the notification referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) to the appropriate registering authority;
- (d) submit an affidavit containing the details of the vehicle being deregistered as demolished and the reasons thereof; or
- (e) submit a certification of demolition containing the details of:
  - (i) where the vehicle was demolished;
  - (ii) the date when the vehicle was demolished; and
  - (iii) the name and address of the body that operates the demolition equipment.”.

(c) the substitution for subregulation (3) of the following subregulation:

“(3) On receipt of a notification referred to in subregulation (1)(b), (2)(a), (2)(b), (6)(a) or (7)(a), the registering authority shall—

- (a) ensure that the notification is in order;
- (b) update the particulars pertaining to the motor vehicle in the register of motor vehicles;
- (c) issue an acknowledgement of receipt of the notification referred to in subregulation (1)(b) or subregulation (6)(a), on form ARN as shown in Schedule 2 to the owner; and

- (d) in the case of the notification referred to in subregulation (2)(a), (2)(b) or (7)(a) issue a deregistration certificate on form VDC as shown in Schedule 2 to the title holder of the motor vehicle concerned.”.

- (d) the substitution for subregulation (7) of the following subregulation:

“(7) If a motor vehicle has been permanently demolished and the notification of such demolition has not been indicated in the notification referred to in subregulation 2(a) or 2(b), the title holder of such motor vehicle shall, within three months after the date on which such motor vehicle has been permanently demolished—

- (a) notify the appropriate registering authority, on form ADV1 as shown in Schedule 2, that such motor vehicle has been permanently demolished; and
- (b) if not already, comply with all requirements of subregulation (2).”.

#### **Insertion of regulation 56A in the Regulations**

- 21.** The following regulation is inserted after regulation 56 of the Regulations:

#### **“56A. Vehicle Identification Number to be affixed to a motor vehicle**

“No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle first registered in the Republic on or after 1 December 2015, unless such motor vehicle is fitted with a metal plate or a self-adhesive tamperproof metal or plastic label, where the vehicle identification number as contemplated in regulation 56 is clearly imprinted or stamped and such plate or plastic label shall be affixed in an accessible place on a door post, under the bonnet or on the frame of the vehicle concerned or in the case of a trailer, on the left side thereof in any conspicuous place, which shall not be removed, altered, obliterated or mutilated and which cannot be transferable from one vehicle to another:

Provided that a vehicle with a combined vehicle identification number and mass data plate complies with the requirements of this regulation.”.

### **Amendment of regulation 65 of the Regulations**

**22.** Regulation 65 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the substitution for subregulation (1) of the following subregulation:

“(1) If the owner of a motor vehicle, other than a manufacturer, importer or builder of a new motor vehicle, intends to export such motor vehicle, such owner shall obtain a written or an electronic authorisation on the register of motor vehicles from the title holder of the intent to export such motor vehicle.”.

### **Amendment of regulation 66 of the Regulations**

**23.** Regulation 66 of the Regulations is hereby amended by—

(a) the substitution for subregulation (1) of the following subregulation:

“(1) A mass measuring certificate issued on a form similar to form MMC, or on form MMC as shown in Schedule 2, shall be obtained by the applicant at his or her own expense from a person in charge of a registered weighbridge facility.”.

(b) the substitution for subregulation (2) of the following subregulation:

“(2) The tare of a motor vehicle referred to in subregulation (1), shall be determined in the presence of a registered weighbridge operator employed at the facility referred to in subregulation (1).”.

### **Insertion of regulation 66A to 66C in the Regulations**

**24.** The following regulations 66A to 66C are inserted after regulation 66 of the Regulations:

#### **“66A. Manner of application for registration as weighbridge facility**

(1) An application for the registration of a weighbridge facility shall be made on form WF1 as shown in Schedule 2.

(2) An application referred to in subregulation (1) shall be accompanied by—

- (a) the acceptable identification of the applicant and if such applicant is a body of persons, that of its proxy and representative and a letter of proxy;
- (b) the appropriate fees as determined by the Minister; and
- (c) any other additional information or documents as may be required by the MEC.”.

**“66B. Manner of registration of weighbridge facility**

(1) On receipt of an application for the registration as a weighbridge facility, the MEC shall—

- (a) ensure that such application is in order;
- (b) require the inspectorate of weighbridge facilities to—
  - (i) evaluate the applicant in respect of compliance with this Act and SANS 1649 or any other relevant standards, specifications or code of practice applicable; and
  - (ii) submit a recommendation in respect of the registration of such applicant;
- (c) with due regard to the evaluation and recommendation of the inspectorate of weighbridges facility, satisfy himself or herself that the applicant is suitable to be registered; and
- (d) satisfy himself or herself that the registration of the weighbridge facility has not been suspended or cancelled for a reason that is still valid.

(2) If the MEC is satisfied that the applicant may be registered as a weighbridge facility, he or she shall—

- (a) register the applicant with such conditions that he or she deems fit;
- (b) record the particulars pertaining to such applicant on the register of weighbridge facilities; and

- (c) issue to such applicant a certificate of registration on form WCR as shown in Schedule 2, which shall reflect the conditions referred to in paragraph (a).

(3) If the MEC is not satisfied that the applicant may be registered as a weighbridge facility, he or she shall notify the applicant accordingly.

(4) A registered weighbridge facility shall, at any time, be subject to an evaluation by the inspectorate of weighbridge facilities.”.

**66C. Manner of suspension or cancellation of registration of weighbridge facility**

(1) If the MEC intends to suspend or cancel the registration of a weighbridge facility, he or she shall notify such weighbridge facility of such intention and the reason thereof.

(2) The weighbridge facility referred to in subregulation (1), may, within 21 days after receipt of the notification referred to in that subregulation, make a written representation to the MEC.

(3) The MEC shall after due consideration of any representation made in terms of subregulation (2), if any—

- (a) cancel the registration of the weighbridge facility concerned, or suspend such registration for such period as he or she deems fit; or
- (b) not cancel or suspend the registration of the weighbridge facility concerned;
- (c) and notify the weighbridge facility accordingly.

(4) The weighbridge facility, of which the registration has been cancelled, shall within 14 days after having been notified of such cancellation, submit to the MEC the certificate of registration.”.

**Amendment of regulation 69 of the Regulations**

**25.** Regulation 69 of the Regulations is hereby amended by—

- (a) the deletion of the word “or” after paragraph (b) of subregulation (1);
- (b) the substitution of the “.” after paragraph (c) of subregulation (1) with a “or”; and
- (c) the addition of paragraph (d) after paragraph (c) of subregulation (1):

“(d) reaching an examiner of vehicles, for the purpose of examination and testing by such examiner of vehicles.”.

**Amendment of regulation 79 of the Regulations**

**26.** Regulation 79 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the substitution for subregulation (1) of the following subregulation:

“(1) If the postal or street address, proxy or representative of the holder of a motor trade number changes, such holder shall, within 21 days after such change—

- (a) notify the appropriate registering authority of such change on form NCP or MTN1 as shown in Schedule 2; and
- (b) submit proof, in terms of regulation 32A(3), of such change.”.

**Amendment of regulation 84 of the Regulations**

**27.** Regulation 84 of the Regulations is hereby amended by—

- (a) the substitution for subregulation (1) of the following subregulation:

“(1) A person who desires to operate on a public road a motor vehicle which is to be registered and licensed in the Republic in terms of Chapter III of this Act, but has not been registered and licensed or is registered in terms of Chapter III of this Act but not licenced, and which may not otherwise be operated on a public road, may—;”;

(b) the substitution for subparagraph (i) of paragraph (b) of subregulation (1) of the following subparagraph:

“(i) testing such motor vehicle within the Republic;”;

**Amendment of regulation 99 of the Regulations**

**28.** Regulation 99 of the Regulations is amended—

(a) by the substitution for paragraph (b) of subregulation (1):

“(b) Code 2: Motor vehicle, other than a motor cycle or tricycle the tare of which does not exceed 3500 kilograms, a minibus, midibus, bus or goods vehicle the gross vehicle mass of which does not exceed 3 500 kilograms, an articulated motor vehicle or combination of a motor vehicle and trailer of which the gross combination mass of the truck-tractor, haulage tractor or drawing vehicle does not exceed 3500 kilograms, or a tractor; and”;

(b) the substitution for paragraph (a) of subregulation (4):

“(a) the categories of driving licences are indicated by the codes mentioned in the first column of the table below, each of which pertains to the classes of motor vehicles mentioned against it in the second column of the table, and authorises the holder of such code to drive the motor vehicles mentioned against it in the said second column and third column of the table: Provided that for the purposes of this subregulation the term “goods vehicle” does not include a haulage tractor:



CODE	CLASS OF MOTOR VEHICLE	AUTHORISATION
A1	<p>A motor cycle without side-car which has an engine with a cylinder capacity not exceeding 125 cubic centimetres, or which is propelled by electrical power, but does not include—</p> <p>(i) any vehicle propelled by electrical power derived from storage batteries and which is pedestrian controlled; or</p> <p>(ii) any vehicle with a tare not exceeding 230 kilograms and specially designed and constructed, and not merely adapted, for the use of any person suffering from some physical defect or disability or a person of old age and used solely by such person.</p>	<p>Includes authorisation to drive—</p> <p>(i) (aa) a motor cycle with a side-car;</p> <p>(bb) a motor tricycle;</p> <p>which has an engine with a cylinder capacity not exceeding 125 cubic centimetres; and</p> <p>(ii) a vehicle having pedals and an engine or an electric motor as an integral part thereof or attached thereto and which is designed or adapted to be propelled by means of such pedals, engine or motor, or both such pedals and engine or motor.</p>
A	<p>A motor cycle without a side-car which has an engine with a cylinder capacity exceeding 125 cubic centimetres.</p>	<p>Includes authorisation to drive—</p> <p>(i) a motor cycle with a sidecar;</p> <p>(ii) a motor tricycle; and</p> <p>(iii) any other motor vehicle for which a code A1 driving licence is required.</p>

CODE	CLASS OF MOTOR VEHICLE	AUTHORISATION
B	<p>A motor vehicle, excluding a motor cycle, motor tricycle, tractor, haulage tractor and a motor vehicle which is a type of mobile agricultural or industrial equipment or machinery not designed principally for the conveyance of persons or goods, being— consequential</p> <p>(i) a motor vehicle, including a motor home, the tare of which does not exceed 3 500 kilograms; or</p> <p>(ii) a minibus, a midibus, a bus or a goods vehicle, the gross vehicle mass of which does not exceed 3 500 kilograms,</p> <p>with or without a trailer, the gross vehicle mass of which does not exceed 750 kilograms, but does not include an articulated motor vehicle.</p>	<p>Includes authorisation to drive—</p> <p>(i) a tractor; haulage tractor and</p> <p>(ii) a motor vehicle which is a type of mobile agricultural or industrial equipment or machinery not designed principally for the conveyance of persons or goods,</p> <p>with or without a trailer.</p>
C1	<p>A motor vehicle, excluding a motor cycle, motor tricycle, tractor, haulage tractor and a motor vehicle which is a type of mobile agricultural or industrial equipment or machinery not designed principally for the conveyance of persons or goods, being—</p> <p>(i) a motor vehicle, the tare of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms but does not exceed 16 000 kilograms; or</p> <p>(ii) a minibus, a midibus, a bus or a goods vehicle, the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms but does not exceed 16 000 kilograms,</p> <p>with or without a trailer, the gross vehicle mass of which does not exceed 750 kilograms, but does not include an articulated motor vehicle.</p>	<p>Includes authorisation to drive any motor vehicle for which a code B driving licence is required.</p>

CODE	CLASS OF MOTOR VEHICLE	AUTHORISATION
C	A motor vehicle, excluding a motor cycle, motor tricycle, tractor, haulage tractor and a motor vehicle which is a type of mobile agricultural or industrial equipment or machinery not designed principally for the conveyance of persons or goods, being a bus or a goods vehicle, the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 16 000 kilograms, with or without a trailer the gross vehicle mass of which does not exceed 750 kilograms, but does not include an articulated motor vehicle.	Includes authorisation to drive any motor vehicle for which a code B or C1 driving licence is required.
EB	<p>A motor vehicle, excluding a motor cycle, motor tricycle, tractor, haulage tractor and a motor vehicle which is a type of mobile agricultural or industrial equipment or machinery not designed principally for the conveyance of persons or goods, being—</p> <p>(i) an articulated motor vehicle, of which the gross combination mass of the truck-tractor does not exceed 3 500 kilograms;</p> <p>(ii) a combination of—</p> <p>(aa) a motor vehicle the tare of which does not exceed 3 500 kilograms; or</p> <p>(bb) a minibus, midibus, bus or goods vehicle, the gross vehicle mass of which does not exceed 3 500 kilograms,</p> <p>with a trailer the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 750 kilograms.</p>	Includes authorisation to drive any motor vehicle for which a code B driving licence is required.

CODE	CLASS OF MOTOR VEHICLE	AUTHORISATION
EC1	<p>A motor vehicle, excluding a motor cycle, motor tricycle, tractor, haulage tractor and a motor vehicle which is a type of mobile agricultural or industrial equipment or machinery not designed principally for the conveyance of persons or goods, being—</p> <p>(i) an articulated motor vehicle, of which the gross combination mass of the truck-tractor exceeds 3 500 kilograms but does not exceed 16 000 kilograms;</p> <p>(ii) a combination of—</p> <p>(aa) a motor vehicle the tare of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms but does not exceed 16 000 kilograms; or</p> <p>(bb) a minibus, midibus, bus or goods vehicle, the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms but does not exceed 16 000 kilograms, with a trailer the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 750 kilograms.</p>	Includes authorisation to drive any motor vehicle for which a code B, C1 or EB driving licence is required.
EC	<p>A motor vehicle, excluding a motor cycle, motor tricycle, tractor, haulage tractor and a motor vehicle which is a type of mobile agricultural or industrial equipment or machinery not designed principally for the conveyance of persons or goods, being—</p> <p>(i) an articulated motor vehicle of which the gross combination mass of the truck-tractor exceeds 16 000 kilograms;</p> <p>(ii) a combination of a bus or goods vehicle, the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 16 000 kilograms,</p> <p>with a trailer the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 750 kilograms.</p>	Includes authorisation to drive any motor vehicle for which a code B, C1, C, EB or EC1 driving licence is required and a haulage tractor.

**Substitution of regulation 107 of the Regulations**

29. Regulation 107 of the regulations is hereby amended by the substitution for regulation 107 of the following regulation:

**"107. Manner and contents on which applicant for provisional driving licence to be examined and tested**

(1) An applicant for a provisional driving licence shall be examined and tested by an examiner for driving licences.

(2) The examiner for driving licences shall by observation, inquiry and practical test, satisfy himself or herself that the applicant—

- (a) holds a learner's licence which authorises him or her to drive the class of motor vehicle to which his or her application relates;
- (b) knows and understands the road traffic signs;
- (c) has a sound knowledge of the rules of the road, other traffic related matters and the different signals which a driver of a motor vehicle is required to give when driving on a public road;
- (d) is not subject to any disqualification referred to in section 15 of the Act or regulation 102; and
- (e) is generally capable of driving a motor vehicle of the class to which the application relates.

(3) In the case where a person applies for a provisional driving licence which authorises him or her to drive an articulated motor vehicle, or a combination of a motor vehicle and trailer, the practical test shall be conducted while the semi-trailer is attached to the truck-tractor, or the trailer is attached to the drawing vehicle, as the case may be: Provided that for the purpose of testing an applicant for a driving licence, a haulage tractor may not be used to conduct the test.

(4) For the purposes of subregulation (2) an applicant shall not be required to undergo

a written test.

(5) An examiner for driving licences shall in compliance with the provisions of paragraph (e) of subregulation (2)—

- (a) in the case of a code B provisional driving licence, test an applicant according to the manual of the Department "K53 Practical driving test for motor vehicle drivers, Volume 1 – Light Motor Vehicles" published by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*;
- (b) in the case of a code C1, C, EC1 or EC provisional driving licence, test an applicant according to the manual of the Department "K53 Practical driving test for motor vehicle drivers, Volume 2 – Heavy Motor Vehicles", published by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*;
- (c) in the case of a code A1 or A provisional driving licence, test an applicant according to the manual of the Department "K53 Practical driving test for motor vehicle drivers, Volume 3 – Motor Cycles" published by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*; and
- (d) in the case of a code EB provisional driving licence, test an applicant according to the manual of the Department "K53 Practical driving test for motor vehicle driver, Volume 4 – Light Motor Vehicles Combination" published by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*.

Provided that the examiner for driving licences shall use the electronic score sheet to test an applicant, if the driving licence testing centre is equipped with a motor vehicle with an electronic driving licence test surveillance system.

### **Insertion of regulation 107A to 107C in the Regulations**

**30.** The following regulations 107A to 107C are inserted after regulation 107 of the Regulations:

**"107A. Manner and conditions for holding a provisional driving licence**

(1) The provisional driving licence will be suspended for a period of 24 months if the holder has within the period of 12 months after obtaining such licence—

- (a) committed six traffic related offences;
- (b) is found guilty for driving under the influence of intoxicating liquor or drug having narcotic effect, or with an alcohol in blood or breath;
- (c) exceeded the prescribed speed limit;
- (d) operated a motor vehicle which exceeded the number of persons on any seat of the vehicle for which the seating capacity is provided for; or
- (e) not completed the provisional driving licence logbook as shown in Schedule 2, on all trips undertaken within a driving time of a minimum of 60 hours.

(2) The holder of a provisional driving licence shall drive a motor vehicle displaying a red letter "P" which is facing out from the rear of the vehicle in a manner that the letter "P" is clearly visible and the colour is distinguishable from a distance of 20 metres behind the vehicle."

**107B. Conditions for obtaining a driving licence**

(1) The applicant must be the holder of a provisional driving licence for a period not exceeding 12 months.

(2) The applicant shall be granted a driving licence if he or she—

- (a) holds or has previously held a provisional driving licence issued in accordance with the provisions of this Act;
- (b) submit a duly completed provisional driving licence logbook as shown in Schedule 2, signed by the applicant and an authorised officer or officers; and
- (c) holds a provisional driving licence which is not suspended."

**107C. Manner and contents on which a person who already is in possession of a valid driving licence can be evaluated**

(1) Any person who is the holder of a licence authorising the driving of a motor vehicle in terms of Chapter IV and becomes aware thereof that he or she is disqualified from holding such licence, may apply to be evaluated by an examiner for driving licences.

(2) The examiner for driving licences, shall by observation, inquiry and practical evaluation, satisfy himself or herself that the applicant—

- (a) holds or previously held a driving licence which authorises him or her to drive the class or a lower class of motor vehicle to which his or her application for evaluation relates;
- (b) submits a medical report detailing the diseases or disabilities as contemplated in section 15 (1) (f) or (h) issued by a registered occupational medical practitioner or a person who holds a qualification in occupational health recognised as such by the Health Professions Council of South Africa as referred to in the Health Professions Act, 1974 (Act No. 56 of 1974); and
- (c) submit a report detailing the motor vehicle modifications issued by a registered manufacturer, builder or importer in a case of a modified motor vehicle to be used for the evaluation.

(3) An examiner for driving licences shall—

- (a) in the case of a code B driving licence, evaluate the competency of an applicant according to the manual of the Department "EK53 Practical competency evaluation driving test for a person with a medical condition or disability, Volume 1 - Light Motor Vehicles" published by the Minister by Notice in the *Gazette*;
- (b) in the case of a code C1, C, EC1 or EC driving licence, evaluate the competency of an applicant according to the manual of the Department "EK53 Practical competency evaluation driving test for a person with a medical condition or disability, Volume 2 – Heavy Motor Vehicles" published by the Minister by Notice in the *Gazette*;



- (c) in the case of a code A1 or A driving licence, evaluate the competency of an applicant according to the manual of the Department "EK53 Practical competency evaluation driving test for a person with a medical condition or disability, Volume 3 – Motor Cycles" published by the Minister by Notice in the *Gazette*; and
- (d) in the case of a code EB driving licence, evaluate the competency of an applicant according to the manual of the Department "EK53 Practical competency evaluation driving test for a person with a medical condition or disability, Volume 4 – Light Motor Vehicles Combination" published by the Minister by Notice in the *Gazette*.

Provided that the examiner for driving licences shall use the electronic score sheet to test an applicant, if the driving licence testing centre is equipped with a motor vehicle with an electronic driving licence test surveillance system."

### **Substitution of regulation 108 of the Regulations**

**31.** Regulation 108 of the regulations is amended by the substitution for regulation 108 of the following regulation:

#### **"108. Manner of issue of a driving licence**

(1) A driving licence testing centre shall forthwith, after the applicant has complied with the provisions of regulation 107B, 107C or in the case of an application in terms of subregulation (5) (b) or regulation 109, and if it is satisfied that the applicant must be issued with a driving licence and that the applicant is not disqualified from holding a provisional driving licence or a driving licence as contemplated in section 15 (1) (f) (vi) of the Act read with regulation 102—

- (a) complete the authorisation to issue the driving licence on form DL1, as shown in Schedule 2 and record the authorisation on the register of driving licences;
- (b) indicate in the authorisation referred to in paragraph (a) whether the driving licence card should reflect an endorsement in terms of section 18 (4) of the Act;

- (c) except for in the circumstances mentioned in paragraph (d), the examiner for driving licences shall—
- (i) take an imprint of the left thumb and right thumb of the applicant, and should the applicant not have a left or right thumb, an imprint of such fingers as specified by the image capturing system, the identification of which shall be noted on the image capturing system;
  - (ii) capture the photographic image of the applicant on the image capturing system depicting only the head and shoulders of the applicant and showing the applicant's full face and subject to regulation 103 (1) (a) (vii), showing the applicant without headgear;
  - (iii) capture the signature image of the applicant on the image capturing system;
  - (iv) ensure that the applicant's vision complies with the requirements referred to in regulation 102 by using the image capturing system;
  - (v) print the image capture sheet on form ICS as shown in Schedule 2 from the image capturing system;
  - (vi) record the barcode number on the image capture sheet on the application form submitted in terms of regulation 106 (1);
  - (vii) in the case of an application referred to in section 18 (1) of the driving licences;
  - (viii) in the case of an application referred to in section 18 (1) of the Act, record the code of the driving licence to be issued and the barcode number on the image capture sheet onto the register of driving licences;
  - (ix) retain the image capture sheet for record purposes; and
  - (x) send the disk containing the finger print images, signature and

photograph to the Card Production Facility not later than two working days after the date of the authorisation referred to in paragraph (a) and, upon receipt of the fee for the issuance of a driving licence as determined by the MEC of the province concerned, if such fee has not already been paid for the simultaneous issue of a driving licence with a different code, order the driving licence card on which the driving licence appears from that facility.

Provided that the tasks mentioned in items (viii) to (x) may be performed by an appropriately trained and appointed employee of the driving licence testing centre concerned. Provided further that if the register of driving licences is not available, the tasks referred to in items (vii) and (viii) shall be performed as soon as the register of driving licences becomes available;

- (d) only in the case where the driving licence testing centre concerned has not been equipped with an image capturing system or in the case where the driving licence testing centre concerned has been equipped with one or more image capturing systems and all or at least two such image capturing systems are not available due to a failure and such failure has been reported according to the call logging procedures or in the case where the MEC has specifically given authority to the driving licence testing centre to use this procedure, the examiner for driving licences or a person tasked by the driving licence testing centre shall—
  - (i) ensure that the applicant's vision complies with the requirements referred to in regulation 102;
  - (ii) take an imprint of the left thumb and right thumb of the applicant on the image scanning sheet (form ISS) and the duplicate of it, and should the applicant not have a left or right thumb, an imprint of such fingers as specified on the ISS form, the identification of which shall be noted on the image scanning sheet;
  - (iii) affix one photograph of the applicant to the image scanning sheet (form ISS) and one photograph to its duplicate;
  - (iv) ensure that the same barcode number appears on form ISS and the duplicate of it;

- (v) ensure that the applicant signs form ISS and the duplicate of it;
- (vi) retain the duplicate of form ISS for record purposes;
- (vii) record the barcode number of the image scanning sheet (form ISS) on the application form submitted in terms of regulation 106 (1);
- (viii) in the case of an application referred to in section 18 (1) of the Act, record the test results of the driving licence test onto the register of driving licences
- (ix) in the case of an application referred to in section 18 (1) of the Act, record the code of the driving licence to be issued and the barcode number on the image scanning sheet onto the register of driving licences
- (x) retain the image scanning sheet for record purposes; and
- (xi) send form ISS to the Card Production Facility not later than two working days after the date of the authorisation referred to in paragraph (a) and, upon receipt of the fee for the issuance of a driving licence as determined by the MEC of the province concerned, if such fee has not already been paid for the simultaneous issue of a driving licence with a different code, order the driving licence card on which the driving licence appears from that facility.

Provided that the tasks mentioned in items (ix) to (xi) may be performed by an appropriately trained and appointed employee of the driving licence testing centre concerned. Provided further that if the register of driving licences is not available, the tasks referred to in items (viii) and (ix) shall be performed as soon as the register of driving licences becomes available.

(1A) The driving licence testing centre shall pay over to the Card Production Facility such part of the fee, referred to in subregulation (1), payable in accordance with the agreement between that Facility and the Department, the amount of which shall be R75,00 for every issuance of a driving licence card or professional driving permit the application of which is received on or after 1 November 2010.

- (2) (a) On receipt of the disk referred to in subregulation (1) (c) (viii) or form ISS referred to in subregulation (1) (d) (vii) and the order for the driving licence card, the Card Production Facility shall, if the images recorded onto the disk or image scanning sheet concerned are accepted—
- (b) If the images recorded onto the disk or image scanning sheet concerned are not accepted by the Card Production Facility, the applicant shall again report to the driving licence testing centre for the repeat of subregulation (1) (c) or, if approved by the driving licence testing centre, submit a further two photographs of himself or herself that comply with regulation 103 (1) upon receipt of which the examiner for driving licences shall repeat subregulation (1) (d).
- (3) On receipt of the driving licence card referred to in subregulation (2), the driving licence testing centre shall—
- (a) record the receipt of the driving licence card on which the driving licence appears in the register of driving licences;
- (b) notify the applicant on form NCD as shown in Schedule 2, to collect the driving licence card at the centre;
- (c) after presentation of the applicant's acceptable identification and the submission of every licence and professional driving permit held by the applicant, issue such driving licence card to the applicant;
- (d) if the applicant so requires, stamp and sign a copy of the previous licence, which is submitted with form NCD as shown in Schedule 2, so that it may be retained by the applicant as proof of the previous licence and the date of issue of it;
- (e) ensure that the applicant acknowledges receipt of the driving licence card on form DL1 or form NCD, as shown in Schedule 2; and
- (f) update the register of driving licences accordingly to reflect the issue of the driving licence card.

(4) An examiner for driving licences shall, except where previously otherwise agreed with the applicant, deface an unclaimed driving licence card 120 days after the notice referred to in subregulation (3) (b) was posted, and record the fact that it has been defaced on the register of driving licences.

(5) (a) subject to regulation 101 (2) (a), a driving licence card shall expire five years from the date on which it has been ordered from the Card Production Facility: Provided that where a person has applied for a new driving licence card in the manner contemplated in paragraph (b) on or before the expiry date of the driving licence card held by such person, the new driving licence card shall expire five years from the date after the expiry date of the driving licence card held by such person.

(b) the holder of a driving licence card may apply for a new card in the manner contemplated in regulation 109 and the new card shall be authorised and issued in the manner contemplated in regulation 109 (3).

(c) if an applicant's application referred to in paragraph (b) relates to code EC1 or EC driving licence and the applicant is disqualified in terms of regulation 102 from holding such new licence, but is not so disqualified from holding a new code EB driving licence, such applicant's application shall for the purposes of regulation 102 be deemed to be an application for a new code EB driving licence, and that applicant shall be issued with a new licence of that code.

(d) if an applicant's application referred to in paragraph (b) relates to a code C1 or C driving licence and the applicant is disqualified in terms of regulation 102 from holding such new licence, but is not so disqualified from holding a new code B driving licence, such applicant's application shall for the purposes of regulation 102 be deemed to be an application for a new code B driving licence, and that applicant shall be issued with a new licence of that code.

(6) (a) notwithstanding the provisions of subregulation (5) (a), where a person has applied for a new driving licence card in the manner contemplated in subregulation (5) (b) on or before the expiry date of the driving licence card held by such person and a driving licence of the person concerned has not

been suspended or cancelled, that card shall remain valid until the new driving licence card has been issued in terms of subregulation (3) but not for more than three months after the expiry date of such driving licence card.

- (b) the provisions of paragraph (a) shall only apply if the holder of the driving licence card is in possession of the driving licence card previously issued to him or her and proof of the fees paid in terms of regulation 109 (2) (c) for a new driving licence card as contemplated in regulation 108 (1)."

### **Insertion of regulation 108A in the Regulations**

- 32.** The following regulation 108A is hereby inserted after regulation 108 of the Regulations:

#### **"108A. Manner of issue of provisional driving licence**

An examiner for driving licences shall forthwith, after the examiner for driving licences notified the applicant that he or she shall be issued with a provisional driving licence after an examination and test in terms of regulation 107 if he or she is satisfied that the applicant must be issued with a provisional driving licence and that the applicant is not disqualified from holding a provisional driving licence—

- (a) complete the authorisation to issue the provisional driving licence on form DL1, as shown in Schedule 2 and record the authorisation on the register of driving licences;
- (b) indicate in the authorisation referred to in paragraph (a) whether the provisional driving licence should reflect an endorsement in terms of section 18 (4) of the Act;
- (c) a provisional driving licence shall be issued on form PDL as shown in Schedule 2 within 2 working days after the examiner for driving licences notified the applicant that he or she shall be issued with a provisional driving licence, and the examiner for driving licences or a person authorised to do so shall, upon payment of the applicable fee as determined by the MEC of the province concerned—

- (i) complete the provisional driving licence, on which the date of birth of the holder shall be reflected;
- (ii) endorse the provisional driving licence accordingly in the case where—
  - (aa) the applicant is found to be competent to drive with the aid of glasses or contact lenses, an artificial limb or other physical aid;
  - (bb) the applicant is a physically disabled person who has to drive a vehicle adapted for physically disabled persons, or a vehicle adapted specifically for that physically disabled applicant;
- (iii) ensure that the applicant signs the provisional driving licence;
- (iv) affix one photograph to the provisional driving licence and one photograph to the carbon copy, or to the application form if the provisional driving licence was printed by the computerised register;
- (v) affix one lamination strip to the provisional driving licence and another to the carbon copy, or to the application form, if applicable, to cover the photograph, personal particulars and the code of the provisional driving licence of the holder;
- (vi) issue the provisional driving licence; and
- (vii) retain the application form and, if not printed by the computerised register, the carbon copy of the provisional driving licence for record purposes.”.



**Amendment of regulation 109 of the Regulations**

**33.** Regulation 109 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the insertion of the following subregulation after subregulation (1):

"(1A) Subject to subregulation (2), an application for a duplicate of a provisional driving licence shall be made in person by the applicant on form DL1 as shown in Schedule 2 at any driving licence testing centre."

**Substitution of regulation 113 of the Regulations**

**34.** Regulation 113 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the substitution for regulation 113 of the following regulation:

**"113. Manner of notification of new residential and postal address**

Notice of a licence holder's new residential or postal address in terms of section 22 of the Act shall—

- (a) be given on form NCP as shown in Schedule 2, to the appropriate registering authority of the licence holder, and
- (b) be accompanied by proof, in terms of regulation 32A(3), of such change."

**Insertion of regulation 114G to 114R in the Regulations**

**35.** The following regulations 114G to 114R are inserted after regulation 114F of the Regulations:

**"114G. Manner of application for registration of driving school**

(1) An application for the registration of a driving school in terms of section 28D of the Act shall be made on form DS1 as shown in Schedule 2, and a management representative and the instructors shall be identified on such form in respect of the driving school concerned.

(2) An application referred to in subregulation (1) shall be accompanied by—

- (a) acceptable identification of the applicant,
- (b) the particulars of every person, or the members or directors of every juristic person in whose name such driving school shall be registered on form DSO as shown in Schedule 2, in the event that such application is approved;
- (c) the exact location of the proposed driving school;
- (d) the grade of driving school to be operated; and
- (e) the appropriate application fees as determined by the Minister.

Provided that a driving school operated prior to the implementation of section 28D, shall comply with the provisions of this regulation 12 months after implementation of this regulation.

**114H. Consideration of suitability of driving school and person or body of persons to operate a driving school**

(1) The MEC shall consider the application referred to in regulation 114G and shall, without limiting the factors to be considered, take the following into account-

- (a) the suitability of the applicant;
- (b) the refusal of the applicant to register a driving school, by any other MEC;
- (c) the refusal of any spouse or partner of the applicant to operate a driving school; and
- (d) the recommendation from the inspectorate of driving schools.

(2) The MEC may require or obtain any additional information to consider the application.

(3) The MEC shall require that any applicant or the spouse or partner of the applicant obtain a report of previous convictions for offences mentioned under schedule 1 of the Criminal Procedure Act, if any from the South African Police Services.

(4) If the MEC is satisfied as to the suitability of the driving school he or she shall notify the applicant in writing of his or her decision to approve the application.

(5) If the MEC is not satisfied as to the suitability of the driving school he or she shall refuse to register such driving school, and shall notify the applicant accordingly and shall provide the applicant with the reasons of such refusal in writing.

(6) A person or body of persons whose application to operate a driving school has been refused by an MEC due to the unsuitability of such person or body of persons, may not apply in any other Province for the operation of a driving school as contemplated in regulation 114G until such person or body of persons complies with the requirements of this Act.

#### **114I. Requirements to be met for registration of a driving school**

The requirements for registration of a driving school, shall be-

- (a) identification of the physical address of intended driving school with a training facility or access to a training facility,
- (b) identification of the management representative who is a registered instructor;
- (c) filing system;
- (d) proof of ownership of vehicles which will be used for training of the applicants;
- (e) vehicles which will be used for training of applicants shall be registered, licensed and roadworthy; and
- (f) vehicles which will be used for training of applicants shall be clearly marked with a red letter "L" in a legible manner on the rear window on left hand side and a red letter "L" with a white background on the front doors of the vehicle.

**114K. Manner of registration of a driving school**

(1) The MEC shall, upon receipt of an application for registration of a driving school made in terms of regulation 114G with due regard to the evaluation and recommendations of the inspectorate of driving schools, satisfy himself or herself that the driving school concerned complies with the requirements referred to in regulation 114I.

(2) If the MEC is satisfied as to the suitability of the driving school in terms of regulations 114H and 114I, he or she shall-

- (a) subject to the conditions he or she may deem fit, register and grade such driving school;
- (b) record the particulars of such driving school on the register of driving schools;
- (c) issue a certificate of registration on form CRF as shown in Schedule 2, to such driving school; and
- (e) give notice of the registration of the driving school in the provincial *gazette* of the province concerned.

(3) A certificate of registration issued in terms of subregulation (2)(c) shall be displayed in a conspicuous place where members of the public who make use of the driving school can see such certificate.

(4) A driving school shall only be registered for the premises or access to an approved training facility reflected on form CRF and may only be operated by the driving school owner in whose name the driving school is registered.

**114L. Notification of change of particulars of a driving school**

(1) Subject to the provisions of subregulation (3), the driving school owner in whose name the driving school is registered, shall, upon the change of any of the particulars submitted in terms of regulations 114G and 114I, notify the MEC and the inspectorate of driving schools of such change on form DS1 and DSO as shown in Schedule 2, within 14 days after such change.

(2) The MEC shall, upon receipt of a notification referred to in subregulation (1),

update the register of driving school accordingly.

(3) In the event that the driving school owner sells or transfer ownership of the driving school, it shall be considered as a new application and the procedure referred to in regulation 114G shall apply.

**114M. Approval for appointment of an instructor prior to appointment by a registered driving school**

(1) A driving school desiring to appoint an instructor at a driving school, shall submit the particulars of such instructor to the MEC concerned, for approval.

(2) The MEC shall evaluate the record, registration and grading of the instructor referred to in subregulation (1) for his or her suitability to be appointed at the driving school concerned and shall notify the driving school of his or her decision.

(3) A driving school shall not appoint an instructor, unless the appointment of such instructor has been approved by the MEC.

**114N. Grades of driving schools**

(1) The MEC shall grade a driving school as a grade A, B, C, D or L as the case may be, if such driving school complies with the appropriate grading requirements when it is evaluated by the inspectorate of driving schools.

(2) A driving school which is graded in terms of subregulation (1) as a—

- (a) grade A driving school is authorised to train a person for a driving or learner's licence of any code;
- (b) grade B driving school is authorised to train a person for a driving or learner's licence of the code B, C1, C, EB, EC1 and EC;
- (c) grade C driving school is authorised to train a person for a driving or learner's licence of the code A1, A and B;
- (d) grade D driving school is authorised to train a person for a driving or

learner's licence of the code B; and

- (e) grade L driving school is authorised to train a person for a learner's licence of any code.

(3) The MEC may amend the grading of a driving school registered before the implementation of this regulation, if such driving school does not fully comply with the minimum requirements in terms of the provisions of regulation 114I.

**1140. Manner of suspension or cancellation of registration of a driving school**

(1) The MEC shall upon being notified that a registered driving school does not comply with the provisions of this Act, or upon a recommendation of the provincial inspectorate of driving schools that a driving school does not comply with the requirements as contemplated in regulation 114I, request the inspectorate of driving schools to immediately investigate such driving school.

(2) The MEC shall, in considering the suspension or cancellation of the registration of a driving school on any matter—

- (a) notify the driving school of the failure of such driving school to comply with the requirements of this Act; and
- (b) require such driving school to indicate in writing within 14 days from the date of the said notification-
  - (i) the reason for such failure; and
  - (ii) the details of the measures that have been taken to rectify and prevent such failure.

(3) If the MEC is not satisfied with the reason or measures referred to in subregulation (2) (b), he or she shall inform the driving school referred to in paragraph (2) (a) and may-

- (a) suspend, or
- (b) cancel,

the registration of such driving school.

(4) If the MEC suspends or cancels the registration of a driving school, he or she shall—

- (a) notify the driving school of such suspension or cancellation and the reason thereof and, in the case of suspension, the period thereof; and
- (b) give notice in the Provincial *Gazette* of the cancellation referred to in paragraph (a).

(5) The driving school whose registration has been cancelled, shall within 14 days after having been notified of such cancellation, submit to the MEC the certificate of registration issued in respect of such driving school.

#### **114P. Duties of a driving school**

A driving school shall—

- (a) notify the MEC of the province concerned within 14 days of any change in particulars or circumstances in relation to any information provided to the MEC on the driving school;
- (b) ensure that the management representative exercise proper control over the instructor or any employee, employed at such driving school;
- (c) ensure that any person trained at such driving school is trained in accordance with the provisions of this Act;
- (d) ensure that all records are kept;
- (e) ensure that all records pertaining to the training of any person at such driving school and tax clearance certificates are submitted to the MEC concerned on an annual basis.

**114Q. Powers and duties of inspectorate of driving schools**

(1) The inspectorate of driving schools shall—

- (a) in terms of regulation 114K, evaluate the driving school concerned in accordance with the requirements referred to in regulation 114I and recommend to the MEC—
  - (i) the suitability of such driving school to be registered as a driving school; and
  - (ii) the grading of such driving school;
- (b) in respect of every registered driving school, conduct at least one inspection per year to monitor the compliance with the requirements of this Act by such driving school;
- (c) advise any driving school on the improvement and maintenance of training facilities, training material and procedures at such driving school if deemed necessary;
- (d) when necessary, recommend to the MEC the suspension or cancellation of the registration of an instructor; and
- (e) when necessary, recommend to the MEC to suspend, degrade, or cancel the registration of a driving school.

(1) A person who acts on behalf of the inspectorate of driving schools, may at any reasonable time, without prior notice —

- (a) enter the premises of any driving school;
- (b) inspect any records of the driving school;
- (c) question any person with regard to any matter relating to the operation of the driving school referred to in paragraph (a); and



- (d) accompany an instructor in any motor vehicle when such instructor is training a person for a driving licence for the purpose of evaluation of the said instructor.”.

### **Amendment of regulation 138 of the Regulations**

**36.** Regulation 138 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the addition of paragraph (k) after paragraph (j):

- “(k) motor vehicle which is 10 years and older as from a date to be determined by the Minister by Notice in the *Gazette*, calculated from the first date of registration of such motor vehicle in the Republic excluding any vintage motor vehicle: Provided that such motor vehicle will thereafter be required to be certified roadworthy after every 24 months.”.

### **Amendment of regulation 139 of the Regulations**

**37.** Regulation 139 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the substitution for paragraph (c) of subregulation (1) of the following paragraph:

- “(c) in a case of a minibus, midibus or bus, operating for reward, a duly completed form VDSCD as shown in Schedule 2 for the fitment of a vehicle directional stability as provided for in terms of regulation 212 (o) by an approved fitment centre.”.

### **Amendment of regulation 143 of the Regulations**

**38.** Regulation 143 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the substitution for subregulation (1) of the following subregulation:

- “(1) On receipt of an application for the licensing of the motor vehicle referred to in regulation 142, the registering authority shall, if satisfied that a roadworthy certificate may be issued in respect of the motor vehicle concerned, issue the roadworthy certificate on form RWC, as shown in Schedule 2.”.

**Amendment of regulation 147 of the Regulations**

**39.** Regulation 147 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the substitution for subregulation (1) of the following subregulation:

“(1) An inspector of licences or a traffic officer may in terms of section 3F (a) or section 3I (a) of the Act, respectively, issue a notice on form NTDVT as shown in Schedule 2 to direct that a motor vehicle be produced at a testing station for inspection, examination or testing.”.

**Amendment of regulation 148 of the Regulations**

**40.** Regulation 148 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the substitution for subregulation (1) of the following subregulation:

“(1) A traffic officer, or examiner of vehicles acting in conjunction with a traffic officer, may in terms of section 44 of the Act, issue a notice on form NTDVT as shown in Schedule 2, to direct that a vehicle shall not be operated on a public road upon the conditions prescribed in subregulation (2), in which event he or she shall remove and destroy the licence disc or licence and roadworthy certificate disc of the motor vehicle.”.

**Substitution of regulation 149 of the Regulations**

**41.** Regulation 149 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the substitution for regulation 149 of the following regulation:

**“149. Brakes on motor vehicles**

No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle, other than a motor cycle, motor tricycle or trailer which is not equipped with a service brake, a parking brake and an emergency brake: Provided that—

- (a) the emergency brake and parking brake may be one and the same brake; and
- (b) in the case of—
  - (i) a motor vehicle which is equipped with a service brake consisting of two braking systems, such brake shall, when the systems brake the

wheels independently, be deemed to be an emergency brake; (ii) a steam or electrically driven motor vehicle of which the engine or motor can be reversed, the reversing mechanism may be used instead of an emergency brake; and

- (iii) a tractor or haulage tractor, the brakes may be so constructed that the service brake may be used as a parking brake.”.

### **Substitution of regulation 149A of the Regulations**

**42.** Regulation 149A of the Regulations is hereby amended by the substitution for regulation 149A of the following regulation:

#### **“149A. Anti-theft device fitted to brakes prohibited**

(1) No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle which, according to the registration thereof, was registered for the first time on or after 1 July 1990, to which is fitted with an anti-theft device which is connected to or in any way interferes with the braking system of such motor vehicle.

(2) The provisions of subregulation (1) will not apply to a motor vehicle which is fitted with an anti-theft device which complies with the requirements of UN ECE Regulation 116 “The protection of motor vehicles against unauthorised use” and which is homologated as such by the National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications.”.

### **Amendment of regulation 154 of the Regulations**

**43.** Regulation 154 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the substitution for subregulation (2) of the following subregulation:

“(2) No person shall operate on a public road a tractor or a haulage tractor which is not designed for, or capable of operating at a speed exceeding 40 kilometres per hour on a reasonably level road, or a trailer drawn by such tractor, which is registered for the first time on or after 1 July 1999, unless the brakes fitted to such tractor or trailer comply with the standard specification SANS 1447 “Braking (motor and towed vehicles, designed for low speed or for use off public roads)” Part 1: “Low speed vehicles” and Part 2: “Low Speed Trailers” or the standard

specification SANS 1207 "Braking", or the standard specification SANS 1051 "Braking(Part 1: General", Part 2: "Braking (Response time of braking devices on vehicle fitted with compressed-air braking devices), Part 3: "Braking (Energy sources and reservoirs), Part 4: Braking(Spring brakes), Part 5: Braking (Parking brakes: Mechanically locked brakes cylinder (lock actuator) type) and Part 6: Braking (Distribution of braking effort and compatibility of vehicles in combination)".

### **Substitution of regulation 155 of the Regulations**

**44.** Regulation 155 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the substitution for regulation 155 of the following regulation:

#### **"155. Braking performance of service, emergency and parking brakes**

(1) No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle or a combination of motor vehicles which, in terms of these regulations is required to be equipped with—

(a) a service brake, unless such brake at all times—

(i) in the case of a motor vehicle or a combination of motor vehicles which is capable of exceeding a speed of 40 kilometres per hour, when it is applied from an initial speed of 35 kilometres per hour, complies with the requirements for braking performance set out in Table A hereunder; or

(ii) in the case of a motor vehicle or a combination of motor vehicles which is not capable of exceeding a speed of 40 kilometres per hour, when it is applied from the maximum speed which such vehicle or combination is capable of attaining, complies with the requirements for braking performance set out in Table B hereunder.

(b) an emergency brake, unless such brake at all times—

(i) in the case of a motor vehicle or a combination of motor vehicles which is capable of exceeding a speed of 40 kilometres per hour, when it is applied from an initial speed of 35 kilometres per hour, complies with the requirements for braking performance set out in

Table C hereunder; or

(ii) in the case of a motor vehicle or a combination of motor vehicles which is not capable of exceeding a speed of 40 kilometres per hour, when it is applied from the maximum speed which such vehicle or combination is capable of attaining, complies with the requirements for braking performance set out in Table D hereunder; or

(c) a parking brake, unless such brake, at all times, is capable of keeping such vehicle or combination stationary for an indefinite period with the engine disengaged on a gradient of not more than one in 8,33.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR BRAKING PERFORMANCE

TABLE A

*Service brake of motor vehicle or combination of motor vehicles capable of exceeding speed of 40 km/h*

	<b>Initial speed in km/h</b>	<b>Maximum Stopping distance in m</b>	<b>Minimum deceleration in m/s<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Minimum equivalent braking force in N/kg</b>
Light motor vehicle....	35	14	4,4	4,4
Heavy motor vehicle...	35	16	4,4	4,4

TABLE B

*Service brake of motor vehicle or combination of motor vehicles not capable of exceeding speed of 40 km/h*

<b>Maximum initial speed in km/h</b>	<b>Maximum stopping distance in m</b>	<b>Minimum deceleration in m/s<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Minimum equivalent braking force in N/kg</b>
15	7	1,9	1,9
20	11	1,9	1,9
25	16	1,9	1,9
30	23	1,9	1,9
35	30	1,9	1,9

TABLE C

*Emergency brake of motor vehicle or combination of motor vehicles capable of exceeding speed of 40 km/h*

	<b>Initial speed in km/h</b>	<b>Maximum Stopping distance in m</b>	<b>Minimum deceleration in m/s<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Minimum equivalent braking force in N/kg</b>
Light or heavy motor vehicle.....	35	30	1,9	1,9

TABLE D

*Emergency brake of motor vehicle or combination of motor vehicles not capable of exceeding speed of 40 km/h*

<b>Maximum initial speed in km/h</b>	<b>Maximum stopping distance in m</b>	<b>Minimum deceleration in m/s<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Minimum equivalent braking force in N/kg</b>
15	12	0,95	0,95
20	20	0,95	0,95
25	29	0,95	0,95
30	41	0,95	0,95
35	55	0,95	0,95

(2) Compliance with the requirements contemplated in subregulation (1)(a) and (b) shall be determined by—

(a) actual road tests conducted on a road with a reasonable level, dry, smooth and hard surface which is free from loose material and with the stopping distance measured from the moment the particular brake is applied with the engine disengaged until the vehicle comes to rest; and

(b) a suitable mechanical test.

(3) When testing a brake on a combination of motor vehicles, the brakes of the drawn vehicle or vehicles shall be applied at the same moment as the brakes of the drawing vehicle.

(4) Where in any prosecution for a contravention of subregulation (1) the question arises whether a motor vehicle or a combination of motor vehicles travelled at a particular speed, the speed indicated by the speedometer of such vehicle or combination shall, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, be deemed to be correct.

(5) For the purposes of this regulation—

- (a) "light motor vehicle" means—
- (i) a motor-car;
  - (ii) a motor vehicle with a gross vehicle mass not exceeding 3500 kilograms; or
  - (iii) any other motor vehicle with a tare not exceeding 3 500 kilograms,
- but does not include a bus, minibus, midibus or goods vehicle; and
- (b) "heavy motor vehicle" means a motor vehicle which is not a light motor vehicle."

#### **Amendment of regulation 159 of the Regulations**

**45.** Regulation 159 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the addition of the following proviso clause after subregulation (3):

"(3) The main-beam and dipped-beam of a head lamp fitted to a motor vehicle first registered on or after 1 January 2002, shall comply with the requirements of standard specification SANS 1046 "Motor vehicle safety: lights and light signalling devices installed on motor vehicles and trailers", and standard specification SANS 1376 "Lights for motor vehicles", Part 2: "Head lights": Provided that the height of the dipped beam and headlamp of a light motor vehicle shall not exceed 1400 millimetres measured from the ground to the centre of the lamp."

#### **Amendment of regulation 161A of the Regulations**

**46.** Regulation 161A of the Regulations is hereby amended by the substitution for paragraph (a) of subregulation (3) of the following paragraph:

- "(a) that the rear lamps are on or not on at the same time as the daytime running lamps."



**Amendment of regulation 169 of the Regulations**

**47.** Regulation 169 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the addition of the following subregulation after subregulation (3):

“(4) A motor vehicle may be fitted with stop lamps, which display a flashing light signal during emergency high de-acceleration braking that complies with the requirements of standard specification SANS 20013 Uniform provisions concerning the approval of vehicles of category M, N and O with regard to braking” or, SANS 20013 Part H: “Uniform provision concerning the approval of passenger cars with regard to braking”, and SANS 20048 “Uniform provisions concerning the approval of vehicles with regard to the installation of lighting and light-signalling devices”, and which is homologated as such by the National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications.”.

**Amendment of regulation 176 of the Regulations**

**48.** Regulation 176 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the substitution for subregulation (6) of the following subregulation:

“(6) A vehicle driven by a person while he or she is responding to a disaster as contemplated in the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002), may be fitted with a lamp or lamps emitting an intermittently-flashing green light in any direction.”.

**Amendment of regulation 181 of the Regulations**

**49.** Regulation 181 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the substitution for paragraph (c) of subregulation (1) of the following paragraph:

“(c) except in the case of a direction indicator or reversing lamp complying with the provisions of these regulations, or a rear-ward facing lamp on a truck - tractor directed so as to facilitate the safe connection of a semi-trailer and connected such that it can be operated only when reverse gear is engaged or when the parking brake is applied, emits a light which is not red in colour towards the rear.”.

**Substitution of regulation 192A of the Regulations**

**50.** Regulation 192A of the Regulations is hereby amended by the substitution for regulation 192A of the following regulation:

**"192A. Side and rear retro-reflective material to be fitted to vehicles (contour or strip marking)**

(1) For the purposes of this regulation contour or strip marking means yellow side and rear retro-reflective material that shall comply with SABS ECE R104 "Uniform provisions concerning the approval of retro-reflective markings for heavy and long vehicles and their trailers": Provided that—

- (a) application for (paragraph 3 of SABS ECE R 104) and approval of paragraph 5 of SABS ECE R104 shall not be required, but the letter "C" indicating contour marking as referred to in paragraph 5.4.3.1 of SABS ECE R104 and the circle surrounding the letter "E" followed by the distinguishing number of the country which has granted approval as referred to in paragraph 5.4.1 of SABS ECE R104, shall be brought on to the retro-reflective marking material; and
  - (b) that advertising consisting of retro-reflective logos, distinctive markings or letters or characters may be used if it complies with the standard and used in conjunction with contour markings, excluding strips denoting the manufacturer concerned.
- (2)
- (a) a goods vehicle with a gross vehicle mass exceeding 3500 kilograms; shall be permanently affixed with contour markings on the side and the rear of such vehicle and the rear contour markings may not be affixed more than 600 millimetres from the lower part of the body of such vehicle.
  - (b) a goods vehicle with a length of more than 7 metres shall be permanently affixed with contour markings as contemplated in paragraph (a) from 1 July 2004.
  - (c) a trailer or caravan first registered on or after 1 January 2004 be permanently affixed with side and rear contour markings, contemplated in

paragraph (a).

- (d) any trailer or caravan shall from 1 July 2006 be permanently affixed with side and rear contour markings, as contemplated in paragraph (a).
- (e) a bus first registered from 1 July 2004 shall be permanently affixed with side and rear markings as contemplated in paragraph (a).
- (f) any midibus or bus operating in terms of an operating licence issued in accordance with the provisions of the NLTTA, shall from 04 September 2006, be permanently affixed with side and rear markings as contemplated in paragraph (a).
- (g) a minibus operating in terms of an operating licence issued in accordance with the provisions of the NLTTA, first registered on or after 04 September 2006, and operating in terms of an operating licence, be permanently affixed with side and rear markings as contemplated in paragraph (a).
- (h) any midibus operating in terms of an operating licence issued in accordance with the provisions of the NLTTA shall from 1 January 2007 be permanently affixed with side and rear markings as contemplated in paragraph (a); and
- (i) a motor home first registered from 1 July 2007 shall be permanently affixed with contour or strip marking as contemplated in paragraph (a)."

### **Amendment of regulation 201 of the Regulations**

**51.** Regulation 201 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the substitution for the proviso clause after paragraph (d) of subregulation (1) of the following proviso clause:

"Provided that the provisions of paragraph (c) and (d) shall not apply to a motor vehicle to which an anti-theft device which incorporates a siren is fitted, or to a fire-fighting vehicle, a fire-fighting response vehicle, a rescue vehicle, an emergency medical response vehicle, ambulance or a vehicle driven by a traffic officer in the carrying out of his or her duties, or to a vehicle driven by a person while he or she is responding to a disaster as contemplated in the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002)."

### **Amendment of regulation 213 of the Regulations**

**52.** Regulation 213 of the Regulations is hereby amended by—

- (a) the deletion of the word "or" after paragraph (a);
- (b) the substitution of the "." after paragraph (b) with a ";"; and
- (c) the addition of paragraph (c) after paragraph (b) of subregulation (1):

"(c) an infant is a person below the age of three years.

- (d) the insertion of the following subregulation after subregulation (6):

"(6A) The driver of a motor vehicle operated on a public road shall ensure that an infant traveling in such a motor vehicle is seated on an appropriate child restraint: Provided that this provision shall not apply in a case of a minibus, midibus or bus operating for reward."

### **Amendment of regulation 215 of the Regulations**

**53.** Regulation 215 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the substitution for subregulation (1A) of the following subregulation:

"(1A) No person shall operate a—

- (a) minibus;
- (b) midibus;
- (c) bus, or
- (d) goods vehicle the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms,

first registered after 1 December 2016, unless such minibus, midibus, bus or goods vehicle is fitted with a speed governor, restricting the speed of such motor vehicle to the speed limits as contemplated in regulation 293."

**Amendment of regulation 217 of the Regulations**

**54.** Regulation 217 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the substitution for paragraph (b) of subregulation (2) of the following paragraph:

“(b) a truck-tractor or a haulage tractor; or”;

**Amendment of regulation 237 of the Regulations**

**55.** Regulation 237 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the substitution for the proviso clause after paragraph (e) of subregulation (2) of the following proviso clause:

“Provided that the permissible maximum combination mass of such combination shall not exceed 56 000 kilograms. Provided further that in the case where the drawing vehicle is a haulage tractor with a single driving axle, the permissible maximum combination mass shall not exceed 48 000 kilograms.”.

**Amendment of regulation 239 of the Regulations**

**56.** Regulation 239 of the Regulations is hereby amended by—

(a) the substitution for subregulation (2) of the following subregulation:

“(2) No person shall operate on a public road a vehicle which is a minibus, midibus, bus, tractor, haulage tractor or goods vehicle if the mass in kilograms of such vehicle or of a combination of vehicles of which such first-mentioned vehicle forms a part, whether laden or unladen, exceeds a figure arrived at by multiplying the net power in kilowatts of the engine of such vehicle as determined in accordance with or calculated with due regard to SANS 10013 “The determination of performance (at net power) of internal combustion engines Part 1: Road vehicle internal combustion engines at sea level”, “The determination of performance (at net power) of internal combustion engines Part 2: Compression ignition engines at altitudes” and “The determination of performance (at net power) of internal combustion engines Part 3: Agricultural vehicle internal combustion engines at sea level”—”.

(b) the substitution for paragraph (a) of subregulation (2) of the following paragraph:

“(a) in the case of the drawing vehicle being a tractor or a haulage tractor by 400; or;”;

(c) the substitution for subregulation (3) of the following subregulation:

“(3) No person shall operate on a public road a vehicle which is a minibus, midibus, bus, tractor or goods vehicle if the mass in kilograms of such vehicle or of a combination of vehicles of which such first-mentioned vehicle forms a part, whether laden or unladen, exceeds five times the total axle massload of the driving axle or axles of such vehicle: Provided that where the drawing vehicle in a combination of vehicles is a haulage tractor, the mass in kilograms of such combination of vehicles may not exceed six times the total axle mass load of the driving axle or axles of such vehicle, whether the combination is laden or unladen.”.

### **Amendment of regulation 242 of the Regulations**

**57.** Regulation 242 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the insertion of the following paragraph after paragraph (b):

“(bA) in the case of a haulage tractor, whether part of a combination of vehicles or not, the axle massload of any steering axle must not be less than 15 percent of the sum of all the axle massloads of such haulage tractor;”.

### **Amendment of regulation 245 of the Regulations**

**58.** Regulation 245 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the substitution of the word “or” after the word “bus” with the symbol “,” and the addition of the phrase “or mobile crane” after the phrase “goods vehicle” wherever it appear in this regulation.

### **Amendment of regulation 248 of the Regulations**

**59.** Regulation 248 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the substitution for paragraph (e) of subregulation (1) of the following paragraph:

“(e) the net power in kilowatts of any bus, haulage tractor or goods vehicle;”;

**Amendment of regulation 256 of the Regulations**

**60.** Regulation 256 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the substitution for subregulation (8) of the following subregulation:

“(8) Not more than one front seat for a passenger shall be provided for in a minibus or midibus operating for reward and which is first registered on or after 4 September 2006: Provided that the provisions of this subregulation shall not apply to a minibus or midibus operating for reward and which is first registered on or after 1 March 2014.”.

**Insertion of regulation 266A in the Regulations**

**61.** The following regulation is inserted after regulation 266 of the Regulations:

**“266A. Manner of application and registration as dangerous goods operator**

(1) An operator, who is required to register in terms of regulation 265(1)(c) shall apply at the appropriate registering authority for registration on form ROO, as shown in schedule 2.

(2) Upon receipt of the application referred to in subregulation (1) the registering authority shall, if satisfied that the application is in order, register such applicant as an operator of dangerous goods.”.

**Amendment of regulation 267 of the Regulations**

**62.** Regulation 267 of the Regulations is hereby amended by-

(a) the substitution for subregulation (1) of the following subregulation:

“(1) Subject to the provisions of section 45(1)(b) of the Act, the registering authority concerned shall register the owner of a motor vehicle contemplated in regulation 265 as the operator of that vehicle upon application for the licensing of the vehicle concerned.”.

(b) the substitution for paragraph (a) of subregulation (2) of the following paragraph:

“(a) the motor vehicle licence, licence and operator card shall be issued on form

LCO as shown in Schedule2.”.

(c) the addition after paragraph (b) of subregulation (2) of the following proviso clause:

“Provided that in the case of a category “D” operator card, for a motor vehicle first registered 6 months after the date of publication of this proviso clause, the registering authority shall not issue such operator card unless the operator is registered in terms of regulation 266A.”.

### **Amendment of regulation 270 of the Regulations**

**63.** Regulation 270 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the addition of the following subregulation after subregulation (3):

“(4) Notwithstanding the provisions of subregulation (3) above, the operator card may only be issued if proof of change of particulars, as contemplated in regulation 32A (3), has been submitted.”.

### **Insertion of regulation 272A to 272E in the Regulations**

**64.** The following regulations 272A to 272E are inserted after regulation 272 of the Regulations:

#### **“272A. Driving time limits which apply to drivers of certain class of motor vehicles**

The driving time limits contemplated in regulation 272B, will only apply to the drivers of motor vehicles contemplated in regulation 115 (1) (a), (c) and (f).

Provided that the provisions of regulation 272A shall not apply to drivers of motor vehicles mentioned in regulation 115 (2).

#### **272B. Driving time limits**

(1) The driving time limits, in respect of a driver of a motor vehicle mentioned in regulation 115 (1) (a), (c) and (f) and who is not accompanied by another driver holding a driving licence for the category of the said motor vehicle, shall be—



- (a) a maximum of five hours or 400 kilometers continuous driving time;
- (b) a total maximum of 15 hours driving time in a period of 24 hours;
- (c) a resting period of—
  - (i) a minimum of 15 minutes in terms of paragraph (a); or
  - (ii) a minimum continuous period of nine hours in a period of 24 hours;

(2) The driving time limits, in respect of a driver of a motor vehicle mentioned in regulation 115 (1) (a), (c) and (f) and who is accompanied by another driver holding a driving licence for the category of the said motor vehicle, shall be those contemplated in subregulation (1) excluding the provisions of paragraph (c), and such drivers shall not alternatively drive the said motor vehicle without resting from driving for a continuous period exceeding 30 hours:

Provided that a vehicle being operated by a driver in terms of this subregulation shall, where the period as contemplated in subregulation (2) exceed 15 hours, such driver shall rest at an adequate sleeping facility with sufficient sleeping space for an adult.

## **272C. Recording driving time**

A driver of a motor vehicle contemplated in regulation 272A (1) shall record his or her driving time in a logbook form as shown in schedule 2 and it shall contain the following information—

- (a) the driver's or co-drivers name and identity number;
- (b) the name of the operator or the owner of the motor vehicle and the address and contact details of such operator or owner;
- (c) the dates;
- (d) driving time and resting periods for 24 hour period;
- (e) additional drivers in the motor vehicle;

- (f) odometer reading at the beginning and the end of each drivers' driving period ;
- (g) signature of the driver;
- (h) origin of a trip;
- (i) destination of a trip; and
- (j) estimated driving time.

**272D. Duties of an operator or owner in relation to the maintenance and preservation of records produced by a recording device**

(1) The operator or owner of a motor vehicle shall furnish to the driver of such motor vehicle a logbook as contemplated in regulation 272C.

(2) The operator shall ensure that the driver of the motor vehicle shall comply with the requirements of regulation 272A and 272B.

(3) A copy of a logbook shall be retained by the operator or owner concerned for a period of five years and shall be made available to an authorised officer upon request.

**272E. Power and duties of traffic officer in relation to driving time limits**

In addition to any powers and duties conferred upon an authorised officer in terms of this Act, an authorised officer may—

- (a) demand from any person referred to in regulation 115(1) (a),(c) and (f) to produce a duly completed logbook in terms of regulation 272C;
- (b) inspect such logbook for compliance with provisions of regulation 272B and 272C;
- (c) in the case where a driver contravene the provisions of regulation 272B, temporarily prohibit such a driver to continue to drive or be in charge of a

motor vehicle until such driver has complied with such driving time limits and rest times; and

- (d) forward information of transgressions of the drivers to the relevant bargaining council to act against the employer of such driver.”.

### **Amendment of regulation 273 of the Regulations**

**65.** Regulation 273 of the regulations is hereby amended by the substitution for the definition of **"emergency action response system"** of the following definition:

**"emergency action response system"** means a system designed to enable emergency crews arriving on the scene of an incident to determine, from coded placarding on the vehicle, or failing that, from the transport emergency card or dangerous goods declaration, the identity of the cargo carried, the nature of the hazard presented and the emergency action to be taken to neutralize the danger, and is as prescribed in code of practice SANS 10232-1 "Transportation of dangerous goods - Emergency information systems", Part 1: "Emergency information system for road transportation" and code of practice SANS 10232-3 "Transportation of dangerous goods - Emergency information systems", Part 3: "Emergency action guides";

### **Amendment of regulation 273A of the Regulations**

**66.** Regulation 273A of the regulations is hereby amended by the substitution for regulation 273A of the following regulation:

#### **"273A. Incorporation of standards**

South African National Standards SANS1518 "Transportation of dangerous goods – design of vehicles, tanks and accessories for the transport of dangerous goods and SANS 10228 "The identification and classification of dangerous goods for transport", SANS 10229 "Packaging of dangerous goods for road and rail transportation in South Africa", SANS 10231 "Transportation of dangerous goods – Operational requirements for road vehicles", SANS 10232-1 "Transportation of dangerous goods - Emergency information systems Part 1: Emergency information system for road transport", SANS 10232-3 "Transportation of dangerous goods – Emergency information systems Part 3: Emergency response guides"; SANS 10232-4 "Transportation of dangerous goods – Emergency information systems Part 4: Transport emergency card" and SANS 10233 "Transportation of dangerous goods - Intermediate bulk containers for road and rail transport" are

incorporated into these regulations by notice published by the Minister in the *Gazette*;"

### **Amendment of regulation 275 of the Regulations**

**67.** Regulation 275 of the regulations is hereby amended by the substitution for paragraph (a) of the following paragraph:

- "(a) dangerous goods which is required under this Chapter to be transported in a vehicle in respect of which standard specification SANS 1518 "Transportation of dangerous goods – Design, construction, testing, approval and maintenance of road vehicles and portable tanks", apply-
  - (i) may be transported in such a vehicle; and
  - (ii) shall be so transported in accordance with the said appropriate standard specification if the vehicle in which the said dangerous goods is being transported was registered for the first time on or after 1 October 2001; and;"

### **Amendment of regulation 284 of the Regulations**

**68.** Regulation 284 of the Regulations is amended by the substitution for the definition of "**emergency vehicle**" of the following definition:

"**emergency vehicle**" means a fire-fighting vehicle, rescue vehicle, ambulance, a vehicle driven by a traffic officer in the execution of his or her duties, a vehicle driven by a member of the South African Police Service or a member of a municipal police service, both as defined in the South African Police Services Act, 1995 (Act No. 68 of 1995), in the execution of his or her duties, and a vehicle driven by a person responding to a disaster as contemplated in the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002);".

### **Amendment of regulation 293 of the Regulations**

**69.** Regulation 293 of the Regulations is hereby amended by-

- (a) the substitution for paragraph (a) of subregulation (2) of the following paragraph:

"(2) (a) There shall be displayed on the rear of a goods vehicle contemplated in subregulation (1)(a), a sign denoting that such goods vehicle is subject to a speed limit of 80 kilometres per hour, and such sign shall comply with the requirements of SANS 1329 "Retro-reflective and Fluorescent Warning Signs for Road Vehicles", Part 3: Signs other than triangles, chevron signs and abnormal load vehicle signs, with respect to the colours displayed on such sign."

(b) the addition of the following subregulation after subregulation (2):

"(3) Notwithstanding any provision in these regulations, for the purposes of this regulation, the term goods vehicle shall not include a haulage tractor."

### **Substitution of regulation 295 of the Regulations**

**70.** Regulation 295 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the substitution for regulation 295 of the following regulation:

#### **"295. Speed limit in relation to braking capability**

(1) No person shall operate on a public road a tractor, haulage tractor or trailer referred to in regulation 154(2) at a speed in excess of 40 kilometres per hour.

(2) A motor vehicle referred to in subregulation (1) may be fitted with a sign denoting that such vehicle is subject to a speed restriction of 40 kilometres per hour, which sign shall comply with the requirements of standard specification SANS 1329 "Retro-reflective and Fluorescent Warning Signs for Road Vehicles", Part 3: "Signs other than triangles, chevron signs and abnormal load vehicle signs" with respect to the colours and size displayed on such sign:

### **Insertion of regulation 305A to 305D in the Regulation**

**71.** Regulation 305 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the insertion of the following regulations 305A to 305D after regulation 305:

#### **"305A. Parking for person with disability**

A person—

(a) whose mobility is severely impaired by a chronic neurological or physiological condition; or

(b) whose mobility is temporarily but severely impaired,

may apply to a MEC of the province concerned to be exempt from any provisions relating to the parking of motor vehicles in the area of jurisdiction of any local authorities in that Province.

### **305B. Application for parking exemption**

(1) For the purposes of this part, "**occupational health practitioner**" means an occupational medical practitioner or a person who holds a qualification in occupational health recognised as such by the Health Professions Council of South Africa as referred to in the Health Professions Act, 1974 (Act No. 56 of 1974).

(2) An application for exemption from the provisions relating to parking shall be made on form AEP as shown in schedule 2 and shall be accompanied by-

(a) acceptable identification of the applicant;

(b) the appropriate fees as determined by the Minister; and

(c) form AEP as shown in schedule 2, completed by an occupational health practitioner, stating the disability of the applicant.

### **305C. Issue of parking exemption certificate**

(1) On receipt of the application referred to in regulation 305A the local authority shall satisfy itself that the application is in order and may issue an exemption certificate on form ECP as shown in schedule 2, to the applicant.

(2) The holder of an exemption certificate referred to in subregulation (1) shall display such certificate—

(a) if the motor vehicle is fitted with transparent windscreen, in a transparent protection holder, in an upright position on the inside of the windscreen in such a manner that the print on the face of the exemption certificate is

clearly legible from the outside to a person standing in front or to the left front of such vehicle;

- (b) if the motor vehicle is not fitted with a transparent windscreen, in a conspicuous position on the left front side of such motor vehicle in such a manner that the print on the face of such certificate is legible from that side' or
- (c) if such exemption certificate is required to be displayed on a motor vehicle in a position where it is exposed to the weather, such certificate shall be protected by affixing it to the inside of the transparent front of a durable watertight holder.

### **305D. Period of validity for the parking exemption**

An exemption granted in terms of section 80 of the Act is valid for—

- (a) an undetermined period where the mobility of the applicant is permanently impaired; or
- (b) a period as recommended by the occupation health practitioner referred to in regulation 305B where the mobility of the applicant is temporarily impaired: Provided that the period for a temporary exemption shall not exceed 12 months.”.

### **Amendment of regulation 323 of the Regulations**

**72.** Regulation 323 of the Regulations is hereby amended by the substitution for paragraph (f) of subregulation (1) of the following paragraph:

“(f) a tractor or a haulage tractor.”.

### **Insertion of regulation 330A to 330D in the Regulations**

**73.** The following regulations 330A to 330D are inserted after regulation 330 of the Regulations:

**"330A. Offering and acceptance of goods on overloaded vehicle prohibited**

(1) A consignor or consignee of goods shall not offer goods or accept goods if the vehicle in which it is transported is not loaded in terms of the provisions for the loading and transportation of goods as prescribed in this Act.

(2) A consignor shall require from the operator of the vehicle in which the goods he or she offers for transport and in which the goods will be transported, a written submission as to the payload of such vehicle and the distribution of such load on a vehicle.

(3) If a consignor is responsible for the loading of a vehicle of an operator, he or she shall take such steps as are necessary to ensure that the vehicle is loaded as contemplated in subregulation (1) and (2).

(4) A consignor or consignee shall not conclude a contract with the operator to transport goods on a vehicle, if the vehicle is overloaded when such load is transported on such vehicle."

**"330B. Consignor to have a method of determining mass**

(1) A consignor shall use a method of establishing the mass of a vehicle and any axle or axle unit of such vehicle that is accurate as to ensure that such vehicle axle or axles are not overloaded in terms of Part IV of Chapter VI.

(2) A consignor shall keep a record of the mass of every load transported from his or her premises as contemplated in subregulation (1).

(3) The record as contemplated in subregulation (2) shall be put at the disposal of any traffic officer or person appointed as contemplated in section 50 or authorised as contemplated in section 82 of the Act.

**330C. Goods declaration to be carried on a motor vehicle**

A person operating on a public road a motor vehicle which carries goods shall be in possession of a declaration containing the following information:

- (a) the licence number of each vehicle in the combination of vehicles;



- (b) the nature and quantity of goods transported;
- (c) the contact particulars of the operator or in the case of a combination of vehicles, of every operator in the combination of vehicles;
- (d) the particulars of the consignor and consignee of the load or in the case of loads collected at and delivered to more than one consignor and consignee, the particulars of every consignor or consignee;
- (e) the name, residential and postal address of every natural person or in the case of a juristic person, the responsible director or member, an agent, consignor, consignee or operator listed in the declaration;
- (f) the consignor and operator shall conclude a written agreement for the transportation of goods stating–
  - (i) the nature of the agreement;
  - (ii) the loading instructions; and
  - (iii) the responsibilities of the parties.
- (g) schedule of insurance as contemplated in regulation 330D.

**330D. Consignor or Consignee to insure goods to be carried on a motor vehicle and the motor vehicle**

A consignor or consignee of goods shall not transport goods on a public road or accept goods unless such transportation is fully insured for damages that can occur as a result of an incident.”.

**Amendment of regulation 335 of the Regulations**

**74.** Regulation 335 of the Regulations is hereby amended by-

- (a) the insertion of the following paragraph after paragraph (b) of subregulation (1):

"(c) proof as contemplated in regulations 32A."; and

(b) the substitution for subregulation (3) of the following subregulation:

"(3) If any of the particulars submitted in the application referred to in subregulation (1) or contained in the traffic register number certificate change, the holder thereof shall, within 21 days of such change-

(a) notify the appropriate registering authority on form ANR as shown in Schedule 2 and the provisions of subregulation (2) shall apply mutatis mutandis; and

(b) submit proof, in terms of regulation 32A(3), of such change."

#### **Insertion of regulation 343G in the Regulations**

**75.** The following regulation 343G is hereby inserted after regulation 343F of the Regulations:

##### **"343G. Transitional Provision: Weighbridge facility**

(1) A person who operates a mass measuring apparatus approved by a registering authority, shall for the purpose of regulation 66 be deemed to be a registered weighbridge facility until a date determined by the Minister by notice in the Gazette.

(2) A person nominated to operate a mass measuring apparatus referred to in subregulation (1) shall for the purpose of regulation 66 be deemed to be a registered weighbridge operator until a date determined by the Minister by notice in the Gazette.

#### **Amendment of Schedule 2 of the Regulations**

**76.** Schedule 2 is hereby amended by the substitution of the following forms:

ACR(12)(2014/10)

**ACR**

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

## APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATION OF ROADWORTHINESS

(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

## AANSOEK OM SERTIFISERING VAN PADWAARDIGHEID

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

**NOTE:** Acceptable identification is essential.

**LET WEL:** Aanvaarbare identifikasie is noodsaaklik.

## IDENTIFICATION OF APPLICANT

**IDENTIFICATION OF APPLICANT**  
(person presenting the motor vehicle)

## IDENTIFIKASIE VAN AANSOEKER

**TIJTBASIS VAN AANSLAGER**  
(persoon wat motorvoertuig aanbied)

Type of identification (mark with X)	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-left: 10px;">RSA ID RSA ID</div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-left: 10px;">foreign ID buitelandse ID</div>	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>	Identifikasienumer
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px;"></div>	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Surname	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 300px; height: 20px;"></div>	Van
Initials and first names (not more than 3)	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin-right: 10px;"></div> <span>-</span> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 180px; height: 20px; margin-left: 10px;"></div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <span style="font-size: small;">(initials/voorletters)</span> <span style="margin-left: 190px; font-size: small;">(first names/voornam)</span> </div>	Voorletters en voornam (hoogstens 3)

**DETAILS OF MOTOR VEHICLE**

## BESONDERHEDE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG

Class of vehicle (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>bus</td> <td>goods vehicle (excluding trailer)</td> <td>motor cycle type</td> <td>other</td> </tr> <tr> <td>bus</td> <td>goederevoertuig (uitsluitend sleepwa)</td> <td>motorfiets tipe</td> <td>ander</td> </tr> </table>	bus	goods vehicle (excluding trailer)	motor cycle type	other	bus	goederevoertuig (uitsluitend sleepwa)	motorfiets tipe	ander	Klas van voertuig (merk met X)									
bus	goods vehicle (excluding trailer)	motor cycle type	other																
bus	goederevoertuig (uitsluitend sleepwa)	motorfiets tipe	ander																
Licence number and vehicle register number (if available)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> </table> or of <table border="1"> <tr> <td>not allocated nie toegeken nie</td> </tr> </table> and en <table border="1"> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> </table>									not allocated nie toegeken nie									Lisensienommer en voertuigregisternommer (indien beskikbaar)
not allocated nie toegeken nie																			
Used for the transportation of (e.g. livestock, building and construction materials, etc.) (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>private privaat</td> <td colspan="7">persons for reward (e.g. taxi, ambulance, etc.) persone teen vergoeding (bv. taxi, ambulans, ens.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wholesale, retail groot-, kleinhandel</td> <td>other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):</td> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> </table>	private privaat	persons for reward (e.g. taxi, ambulance, etc.) persone teen vergoeding (bv. taxi, ambulans, ens.)							wholesale, retail groot-, kleinhandel	other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):								Gebruik vir die vervoer van (bv. lewende hawe, bou en konstruksiemateriale, ens.) (merk met X)
private privaat	persons for reward (e.g. taxi, ambulance, etc.) persone teen vergoeding (bv. taxi, ambulans, ens.)																		
wholesale, retail groot-, kleinhandel	other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):																		
Language preference (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>English</td> <td>Afrikaans</td> </tr> </table>	English	Afrikaans	Taalvoorkeur (merk met X)															
English	Afrikaans																		

### DECLARATION

## VERKLARING

I, the applicant		Ek, die aansoeker	
(a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	Signature .....	(a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrek is, waar en korrek is; en	Handtekening
(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.	Place .....	(b) besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.	Plek
	Date		Datum
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> <div style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">2:0</div> <div style="padding: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;"> </div> <div style="padding: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;"> </div> <div style="padding: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="padding: 0 5px;"> </div> </div>		
	Y/J	M	D

**VERIFICATION - FOR OFFICE USE ONLY****VERIFIKASIE - NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK**

Chassis number/VIN	<div></div>																	Onderstelnummer/VIN																	
Make	<div></div>																											Fabrikaat							
Series name	<div></div>																	Reeksnaam																	
Manufacturer's model derivative	<div></div>																	Vervaardiger se modelafgeleide																	
Vehicle category (mark with X)	<b>A</b> Motor cycle/Motor tricycle/Motor quadrucycle Motorfiets/Motordriewiel/Motorvierwiel																	<b>B</b> Light passenger vehicle (less than 12 persons) Ligte passasiersvoertuig (minder as 12 persone)																	Voertuigkategorie (merk met X)
	<b>C</b> Heavy passenger vehicle (12 or more persons) Swaar passasiersvoertuig (12 of meer persone)																	<b>K</b> Light load vehicle (GVM 3 500 kg or less) Ligte vragvoertuig (GVM 3 500 kg of minder)																	

<b>CERTIFICATION OF ROADWORTHINESS</b>	<b>SERTIFISERING VAN PADWAARDIGHEID</b>
Fees paid and receipt number for certification of roadworthiness    R _____	and <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 150px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> en <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 150px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>
	Gelde betaal en kwitansienommer vir sertifisering van padwaardigheid



MOTOR VEHICLE DESCRIPTIONS MOTORVOERTUIGBESKRYWINGS	
MOTOR CYCLE/MOTOR TRICYCLE/MOTOR QUADRUCYCLE MOTORFIETS/MOTORDRIEWIEL/MOTORVIERWIEL	SPECIAL VEHICLE SPESIALE VOERTUIG
Motor cycle (no sidecar)/Motorfiets (nie syspan) Motor cycle (with sidecar)/Motorfiets (met syspan) Scooter/Bromponie Motor tricycle/Motordriewiel Motor quadrucycle/Motorvierwiel	Caravan/Woonwa Tractor/Trekker Breakdown/Teëspoedwa Fire engine/Brandweerwa Ambulance/Ambulans
<b>LIGHT PASSENGER VEHICLE LIGTE PASSASIERVOERTUIG</b>	Grader/Skraper Compactor/Kompakteerder
Beach buggy/Ritsmotor Sedan (closed top)/Sedan (toe-kap) Sedan (open top)/Sedan (oop-kap) Coupe (closed top)/Koepee (toe-kap) Coupe (open top)/Koepee (oop-kap) Station wagon/Stasiewa Jeep Hatch back/Luikrug Combi/Micro/Minibus/Kombi/Mikro-/Minibus Rescue vehicle/Reddingsvoertuig	Roller/Mobile facility/Mobiele eenheid Loader/Laaier/Pump lifter/Pompligter Crane/Hyskraan Tarmac spreader/Teerverspreider Digger/Graaf Backacter/Tru-grawer Drill/Borer/Drain cleaner/Boor/Rioolpomp Generator Compressor/Kompressor Sweeper/Veër/Crop sprayer/Gewassproeier
<b>HEAVY PASSENGER VEHICLE SWAAR PASSASIERVOERTUIG</b>	Pipelaying/Pyplêr Harvester/Stroper
Combi/Micro/Minibus/Kombi/Mikro-/Minibus Bus (single deck)/Bus (enkeldek) Bus (double deck)/Bus (dubbeldek) Bendi bus/Bus-train/Buigbus/Bustrein Rescue vehicle/Reddingsvoertuig	Baler/Mower/Baalpers/Snymasjien Planter Hammer/Hamer Hearse/Lykswa
<b>LOAD VEHICLE VRAGVOERTUIG</b>	
Pick-up/Bakkie Panel van/Paneelwa Box body/Kokerbak Van body/Toebak Flat deck/Platform/Platbak/Platform Dropside/Klapkant Tipper/Wipbak Compactor body/Kompakteerbak Equipment platform/low/Toerusting platform/laeblad Logger body/Houtstompbak Sheet glass body/Ruitglasbak Mixer/Menger Tanker/Tenkwa Truck tractor/Voorspanmotor Chassis-cab/Onderstel-kap Chassis/Onderstel Skeletal/Skelet Adapter dolly/Pasdrastel Converter dolly/Omsetterdrastel Vehicle carrier/Voertuigdraer Mesh side body/Maaskantbak	

ACV(6)(2012/02)

ACV

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**APPLICATION FOR  
CERTIFICATE  
I.R.O. MOTOR VEHICLE**  
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

Peach/  
Perske

**AANSOEK OM  
SERTIFIKAAT  
T.O.V. MOTORVOERTUIG**  
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

**NOTE:** Only the title holder or owner may apply for the first registration certificate. Acceptable identification of the applicant is essential (including that of the proxy or representative).

**LET WEL:** Slegs die titelhouer of eienaar mag vir die eerste registrasiesertifikaat aansoek doen. Aanvaarbare identifikasie van die aansoeker is noodsaaklik (insluitend die van die gevolmagtigde of verteenwoordiger).

LIST OF POSSIBLE TRANSACTIONS	Mark with X Merk met X	Parts of the form to be completed Dele van die vorm om in te vul	LYS VAN MOONTLIKE TRANSAKSIES
<b>APPLICATION FOR:</b>			<b>AANSOEK OM:</b>
Certificate of vehicle particulars from register of motor vehicles		A B C	Sertifikaat van voertuigbesonderhede uit register van motorvoertuie
First registration certificate in respect of new motor vehicle		A C	Eerste registrasiesertifikaat ten opsigte van nuwe motorvoertuig

PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT	A	BESONDERHEDE VAN AANSOEKER				
Type of identification (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</td> <td>RSA ID RSA ID</td> <td>foreign ID buitelandse ID</td> <td>business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.</td> </tr> </table>	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.			
Identification number	<input type="text"/>	Identifikasienommer				
Country of issue if foreign ID	<input type="text"/>	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID				
Surname and initials/Name of organisation	<input type="text"/> and <input type="text"/>	Van en voor- letters/Naam van instelling				
E-mail address	<input type="text"/>	E-pos adres				
Contact telephone number during day	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (code/kode) (number/nommer)	Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags				
Street address	<input type="text"/>	Straatadres				
Suburb	<input type="text"/>	Voorstad				
City/Town	<input type="text"/> (postal code/poskode)	Stad/Dorp				

ORGANISATION'S PROXY/REPRESENTATIVE	INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE/VERTEENWOORDIGER				
Type of identification (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</td> <td>RSA ID RSA ID</td> <td>foreign ID buitelandse ID</td> </tr> </table>	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID			
Identification number	<input type="text"/>	Identifikasienommer			
Country of issue if foreign ID	<input type="text"/>	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID			
Surname and initials	<input type="text"/> and <input type="text"/>	Van en voorletters			

IDENTIFICATION OF REGISTERED TITLE HOLDER	B	IDENTIFIKASIE VAN GEREISTREERDE TITELHOUER				
Type of identification (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</td> <td>RSA ID RSA ID</td> <td>foreign ID buitelandse ID</td> <td>business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.</td> </tr> </table>	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.			
Identification number	<input type="text"/>	Identifikasienommer				
Country of issue if foreign ID	<input type="text"/>	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID				
Surname and initials/Name of organisation	<input type="text"/> and <input type="text"/>	Van en voor- letters/Naam van instelling				

TURN OVER

BLAAI OM

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY			NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK		
Fees paid and receipt number	R _____ and en	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>	Gelde betaal en kwitansienommer		
Date of application (effective date)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 40px; text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; padding: 0 10px;"> <span>2:0</span> <span>:</span> <span>:</span> <span>:</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; padding: 0 10px; font-size: 0.8em;"> <span>Y/J</span> <span>M</span> <span>D</span> </div> </div>	Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum)			
Name and signature of counter official	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%; text-align: center;">Name/Naam</div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%; text-align: center;">Signature/Handtekening</div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%; text-align: center;">Date/Datum</div>	Naam en handtekening van toonbankbeampte	
Name and signature of recommending official at registering authority	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%; text-align: center;">Name/Naam</div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%; text-align: center;">Signature/Handtekening</div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%; text-align: center;">Date/Datum</div>	Naam en handtekening van aanbevelingsbeampte by registrasie-owerheid	
Level of authorisation	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center; width: 40%;">             registering authority registrasie-owerheid           </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center; width: 40%;">             Province Provinsie           </div> </div>			Vlak van magtiging	
Name and signature of authorising official	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%; text-align: center;">Name/Naam</div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%; text-align: center;">Signature/Handtekening</div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%; text-align: center;">Date/Datum</div>	Naam en handtekening van magtigingsbeampte	
Name and signature of data capturing official	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%; text-align: center;">Name/Naam</div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%; text-align: center;">Signature/Handtekening</div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%; text-align: center;">Date/Datum</div>	Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte	
Serial number (bottom right-hand corner) of certificate of registration issued	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>			Reeksnommer (onder regterkantse hoek) van sertifikaat van registrasie uitgereik	



ADV(9)(2012/03)

ADV

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**APPLICATION FOR  
DEREGISTRATION  
OF MOTOR VEHICLE**  
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

Pink/  
Plenk

**AANSOEK OM  
DEREGISTRASIE  
VAN MOTORVOERTUIG**  
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

**NOTE:** Acceptable identification is essential (including that of the proxy or representative). The owner may apply for the refund of licence fees under certain circumstances.

**LET WEL:** Aanvaarbare identifikasie is noodsaaklik (insluitend die van die gevolmagtigde of verteenwoordiger). Die eienaar mag, onder sekere omstandighede, aansoek doen om die terugbetaling van lisensiegelde.

## PARTICULARS OF TITLE HOLDER

## BESONDERHEDE VAN TITELHOUER

Type of identification (mark with X)	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
Identification number					Identifikasienommer
Country of issue if foreign ID					Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Surname and initials/Name of organisation					Van en voor- letters/Naam van instelling
E-mail address					E-pos adres
Contact telephone number during day					Kontaktelefoonnummer bedags

## ORGANISATION'S PROXY/REPRESENTATIVE

## INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE/VERTEENWOORDIGER

Type of identification (mark with X)	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
Identification number				Identifikasienommer
Country of issue if foreign ID				Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Surname and initials				Van en voorletters

## IDENTIFICATION OF MOTOR VEHICLE

## IDENTIFIKASIE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG

Licence number		Lisensienommer
Vehicle register number (if available)		Voertuigregisternommer (indien beskikbaar)
Chassis number/VIN		Onderstelnummer/VIN
Make		Fabrikaat
Series name (describe in full)		Reeksnaam (beskryf volledig)
Odometer reading (if available)	no odometer geen odometer or of km hour/uur	Odometer-lesing (indien beskikbaar)

TURN OVER

BLAAI OM

NOTICE I.R.O. MOTOR VEHICLE		KENNISGEWING T.O.V. MOTORVOERTUIG							
Street address where vehicle can be inspected		Straatadres waar voertuig geïnspekteer kan word							
Suburb		Voorstad							
City/Town		Stad/Dorp							
	(postal code/poskode)								
REASON FOR DEREGISTRATION (mark with X)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%; padding: 5px;">motor vehicle stolen motorvoertuig gesteel</td> <td style="width: 40%; padding: 5px;">Regulation 54 Regulasie 54</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">motor vehicle permanently unfit for use (scrap) (motor vehicle will be re-registered as 'built-up') motorvoertuig permanent ongeskik vir gebruik (sloping) (motorvoertuig sal as 'opgebou' herregistreer word)</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">Regulation 55 Regulasie 55</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">motor vehicle exempted from registration motorvoertuig vrygestel van registrasie</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">Regulation 17 Regulasie 17</td> </tr> </table>		motor vehicle stolen motorvoertuig gesteel	Regulation 54 Regulasie 54	motor vehicle permanently unfit for use (scrap) (motor vehicle will be re-registered as 'built-up') motorvoertuig permanent ongeskik vir gebruik (sloping) (motorvoertuig sal as 'opgebou' herregistreer word)	Regulation 55 Regulasie 55	motor vehicle exempted from registration motorvoertuig vrygestel van registrasie	Regulation 17 Regulasie 17	REDE VIR DEREGISTRASIE (merk met X)
motor vehicle stolen motorvoertuig gesteel	Regulation 54 Regulasie 54								
motor vehicle permanently unfit for use (scrap) (motor vehicle will be re-registered as 'built-up') motorvoertuig permanent ongeskik vir gebruik (sloping) (motorvoertuig sal as 'opgebou' herregistreer word)	Regulation 55 Regulasie 55								
motor vehicle exempted from registration motorvoertuig vrygestel van registrasie	Regulation 17 Regulasie 17								
Theft reported to Police at te	Reference no. (CAS no.) Verwysingsnr. (MAS nr.)	Diefstal gerapporteer aan Polisies							
Date of change (e.g. date stolen or scrapped)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">2:0</div> : <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">:</div> : <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">:</div> : <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">:</div>	Datum van verandering (bv. datum gesteel of geskoop)							
	Y/J M D								

DECLARATION		VERKLARING				
I, the		Ek, die				
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%; padding: 5px;">title holder titelhouer</td> <td style="width: 33%; padding: 5px;">organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde</td> <td style="width: 33%; padding: 5px;">organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger</td> </tr> </table>		title holder titelhouer	organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde	organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger		
title holder titelhouer	organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde	organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger				
(a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	Signature .....	(a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrek is, waar en korrek is; en	Handtekening			
(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.	Place .....	(b) besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.	Plek			
	Date <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">2:0</div> : <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">:</div> : <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">:</div> : <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">:</div>		Datum			
	Y/J M D					

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY		NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK			
Date of application (effective date)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">2:0</div> : <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">:</div> : <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">:</div> : <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">:</div>	Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum)			
Name and signature of counter official	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum		
Name and signature of recommending official at registering authority	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum		
Level of authorisation	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 5px;">registering authority registrasie-owerheid</td> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 5px;">Province Provinsie</td> </tr> </table>		registering authority registrasie-owerheid	Province Provinsie	Vlak van magtiging
registering authority registrasie-owerheid	Province Provinsie				
Name and signature of authorising official	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum		
Name and signature of data capturing official	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum		
Serial number (bottom right-hand corner) of deregistration certificate issued	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> </div>		Reeksnommer (onder regterkantste hoek) van deregistrasiesertifikaat uitgereik		

ADV1(1)(2012/05)

ADV1

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**APPLICATION FOR DEREGISTRATION  
i.r.o. PERMANENTLY DEMOLISHED  
MOTOR VEHICLE**

(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

**AANSOEK OM DEREGISTRASIE  
VAN PERMANENT VERNIETIGDE  
MOTORVOERTUIG**

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

**NOTE:** Acceptable identification is essential (including that of the proxy or representative). The owner may apply for the refund of licence fees under certain circumstances.

**LET WEL:** Aanvaarbare identifikasie is noodsaaklik (insluitend die van die gevolmagtigde of verteenwoordiger). Die eienaar mag, onder sekere omstandighede, aansoek doen om die terugbetaling van lisensiegelde.

PARTICULARS OF TITLE HOLDER				BESONDERHEDE VAN TITELHOUER	
Type of identification (mark with X)	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
Identification number					Identifikasienommer
Country of issue if foreign ID					Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Surname/Name of organisation					Van/Naam van instelling
Initials and first names (not more than 3)	(initials/voorletters)	(first names/voornam)			Voorletters en voornam (hoogstens 3)
E-mail address					E-pos adres
Telephone number at home	(code/code)	(number/nommer)			Telefoonnommer by woning
Contact telephone number during day	(code/code)	(number/nommer)			Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags
Facsimile number	(code/code)	(number/nommer)			Faksimileenommer
Cellphone number					Selfoonnommer
Postal address					Posadres
Suburb					Voorstad
City/Town					Stad/Dorp
Street address					Straatadres
Suburb					Voorstad
City/Town					Stad/Dorp
Address where notices must be served (mark with X)	postal address posadres	street address straatadres			Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word (merk met X)

ORGANISATION'S PROXY				INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE	
Type of identification (mark with X)	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)	
Identification number					Identifikasienommer
Country of issue if foreign ID					Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Surname and initials					Van en voorletters

TURN OVER

BLAAI OM

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY			NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK		
Date of application (effective date)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 5px;"> <div style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 0 10px;">2:0</div> <div style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 0 10px;">:</div> <div style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 0 10px;">:</div> <div style="padding: 0 10px;">:</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 5px;"> <span>Y/J</span> <span>M</span> <span>D</span> </div>			Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum)	
Name and signature of counter official	_____ Name/Naam	_____ Signature/Handtekening	_____ Date/Datum	Naam en handtekening van toonbankbeampte	
Name and signature of recommending official at registering authority	_____ Name/Naam	_____ Signature/Handtekening	_____ Date/Datum	Naam en handtekening van aanbevelingsbeampte by registrasie-owerheid	
Level of authorisation	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 5px;"> <div style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 0 10px;">registering authority registrasie-owerheid</div> <div style="padding: 0 10px;">Province Provinsie</div> </div>			Vlak van magtiging	
Name and signature of authorising official	_____ Name/Naam	_____ Signature/Handtekening	_____ Date/Datum	Naam en handtekening van magtigingsbeampte	
Name and signature of data capturing official	_____ Name/Naam	_____ Signature/Handtekening	_____ Date/Datum	Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte	
Serial number (bottom right-hand corner) of deregistration certificate issued	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 5px;"> <div style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 0 10px;"></div> <div style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 0 10px;"></div> <div style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 0 10px;"></div> <div style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 0 10px;"></div> <div style="padding: 0 10px;"></div> </div>			Reeksnummer (onder regterkantste hoek) van deregistrasiesertifikaat uitgereik	

AFA(6)(2012/03)

AFA

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**APPLICATION AND NOTICE  
I.R.O. APPROVAL OF  
TRAINING CENTRE**  
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

**AANSOEK EN KENNISGEWING  
T.O.V. GOEDKEURING VAN  
OPLEIDINGSENTRUM**  
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

NOTE: For the purposes of the approval of a training centre, it shall be essential to produce the identity document of the management representative.

LET WEL: Vir die doeleindes van die goedkeuring van 'n opleidingsentrum is dit noodsaaklik dat die identiteitsdokument van die bestuurs-vertegenwoordiger voorgeleë word.

LIST OF POSSIBLE TRANSACTIONS	Mark with X Merk met X	Parts of the form to be completed Dele van die vorm om in te vul	LYS VAN MOONTLIKE TRANSAKSIES
APPLICATION FOR:			AANSOEK OM:
Approval		A B C D E F	Goedkeuring
Duplicate certificate of registration		A B	Duplikaat sertifikaat van registrasie
NOTICE OF CHANGE OF			KENNISGEWING VAN VERANDERING VAN
Particulars of training centre		A B	Besonderhede van opleidingsentrum
Equipment and Facilities		A B C	Toerusting en Fasiliteite
Training Officers		A B C	Opleidingsbeamptes

PARTICULARS OF TRAINING CENTRE	A	BESONDERHEDE VAN OPLEIDINGSENTRUM
Type of identification	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.
Identification number		or first application eerste aansoek
Name of training centre		
E-mail address		
Telephone number	(code/code) - (number/hommer)	
Facsimile number	(code/code) - (number/hommer)	
Postal address		
Suburb		
City/Town		(postal code/poskode)
Street address		
Suburb		
City/Town		(postal code/poskode)
Address where notices must be served (mark with X)	postal address posadres	street address straatadres

PARTICULARS OF PROXY OR REPRESENTATIVE	BESONDERHEDE VAN GEVOLMAGTIGDE OF VERTEENWOORDIGER
Type of identification (mark with X)	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.
Identification number	RSA ID RSA ID
Country of issue if foreign ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID
Surname and initials	

Position	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Pos
----------	--	-----

COURSES	B	KURSUSSE
(mark with X)		(merk met X)
Diploma course for Traffic Officers	<input type="text"/>	Diplomakursus vir Verkeersbeamptes
Course for Examiner for driving licences	<input type="text"/>	Kursus vir Toetsbeampte vir bestuurslisensies
Course for Examiner of vehicles	<input type="text"/>	Kursus vir Ondersoeker van voertuie

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES	C	ALGEMENE VEREISTES, TOERUSTING EN FASILITEITE
---	---	--

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS			If the answer is NO, please motivate. Attach a separate sheet if necessary.
Does the training centre comply with the requirements as set out in the Requirements Document?	yes ja	no nee	
Are separate lecture rooms provided for, to facilitate concurrent training in the various courses offered?	yes ja	no nee	
Has a work study report been completed and submitted that the lecture rooms are in concurrence with the necessary specifications as to overcrowding, adequate lighting, sound and ventilation?	yes ja	no nee	
Does each lecture room have as standard equipment at least one writing board, one overhead projector and one screen?	yes ja	no nee	
Is at least one video machine and monitor available as standard equipment?	yes ja	no nee	
Is a video camera with accessories available, or does the institution have access to one?	yes ja	no nee	
Is a Library or Media Centre available in the centre?	yes ja	no nee	
Is the Library or Media Centre stocked with relevant reference books, articles and publications?	yes ja	no nee	
Does the Library or Media Centre have equipment in stock for the provision of multimedia training aids?	yes ja	no nee	
Is suitable photocopier/reproduction equipment available?	yes ja	no nee	
Does each instructor have access to computers with a word processing package and access to at least a laser printer on site to render the required professional services?	yes ja	no nee	
Do management and support staff have computer equipment capacity to render the required professional services?	yes ja	no nee	
Is Internet access available and does the institution have an e-mail address? (Specify address)	yes ja	no nee	
Does the institution have adequate support/administrative capacity to ensure effective administration of training and development? How many staff members are involved in this capacity?	yes ja	no nee	
Is accommodation and meals available on the premises to persons in training? If not, is it readily available? (Specify)	yes ja	no nee	

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS IN RESPECT OF REGISTERED COURSES OFFERED			
DIPLOMA COURSE FOR TRAFFIC OFFICERS			
A training institution which wishes to specialise in the training of Traffic Officers should respond to the following questions:			
Does equipment for practical training include the following basics?			
- an indoor or outdoor shooting range or access to a shooting range which complies with recognised safety standards	yes ja	no nee	
- is there a firearm register and is the issue of ammunition duly recorded and controlled?	yes ja	no nee	
- primary and secondary weapons as per approved curriculum	yes ja	no nee	
- safety glasses	yes ja	no nee	

- ear muffs	yes ja	no nee	
- access to mass measuring apparatus	yes ja	no nee	
- access to a heavy motor vehicle	yes ja	no nee	
- access to a light motor vehicle	yes ja	no nee	
- access to a bus	yes ja	no nee	
- access to a motor cycle (more than 400 cubic cm capacity)	yes ja	no nee	
- access to speed measuring apparatus	yes ja	no nee	
- reflective clothing for point duty	yes ja	no nee	
- access to a magistrate's court	yes ja	no nee	
- access to licensing and testing station facilities	yes ja	no nee	
- suitable dedicated transport to move various groups of students to and from training sites/facilities	yes ja	no nee	
- access to firefighting/Hazchem apparatus	yes ja	no nee	
- two way radio systems	yes ja	no nee	
Allocation of training staff and the trainer/learner ratio are specified in the Requirements Document. Will it be adhered to?	yes ja	no nee	
Minimum qualifications for Instructors are set out in the Requirements Document. Will all instructors comply with this?	yes ja	no nee	
<b>COURSE FOR EXAMINERS FOR DRIVING LICENCES</b>			
A training institution which wishes to specialise in the training of Examiners for Driving Licences should respond to the following questions:			
<b>Does the Institution have access to?:</b>			
- light motor vehicle yard test area	yes ja	no nee	
- heavy motor vehicle yard test area	yes ja	no nee	
- motor cycle yard test area	yes ja	no nee	
- motor vehicle (Code B) (Ratio - one (1) vehicle per three (3) trainees)	yes ja	no nee	
- a heavy motor vehicle (Code C1)	yes ja	no nee	
- an articulated motor vehicle (Code EC)	yes ja	no nee	
- a semi trailer for use with the articulated motor vehicle (GVM>750 kg)	yes ja	no nee	
- motor cycle (Code A)	yes ja	no nee	
- 2 x motor cycle electronic testing equipment with accessories	yes ja	no nee	
- live capture unit	yes ja	no nee	
- obstacles for yard testing	yes ja	no nee	
Allocation of training staff and the trainer/learner ratio are specified in the Requirements Document. Will it be adhered to?	yes ja	no nee	
Minimum qualifications for instructors are set out in the Requirements Document. Will all instructors comply with this?	yes ja	no nee	

COURSE FOR EXAMINERS OF VEHICLES			
A training institution which wishes to specialise in the training of Examiners of Vehicles should respond to the following questions:			
Does the institution have access to the following?:			
- a fully equipped grade A testing station for vehicles, which complies with SABS 10216 specifications	yes ja	no nee	
- ear muffs	yes ja	no nee	
- a gradient of 1:8,33 (hand brake testing)	yes ja	no nee	
- motor car (one (1) vehicle per three (3) trainees)	yes ja	no nee	
- a heavy motor vehicle (not a trailer or semi trailer)	yes ja	no nee	
- an articulated motor vehicle	yes ja	no nee	
- a motor cycle	yes ja	no nee	
Allocation of training staff and the trainer/learner ratio are specified in the Requirements Document. Will it be adhered to?	yes ja	no nee	
Minimum qualifications for instructors are set out in the Requirements Document. Will all instructors comply with this?	yes ja	no nee	

INSTRUCTORS		D	INSTRUKTEURS	
Attach a separate list if necessary. Heg 'n afsonderlike lys aan indien nodig.	SURNAME AND INITIALS OF OFFICER PRESENTLY EMPLOYED VAN EN VOORLETTERS VAN BEAMPTTE TANS IN DIENS	INFRASTRUCTURE NUMBER INFRASTRUKTUURNOMMER	QUALIFICATION KWALIFIKASIE	

REGISTRATION HISTORY		E	REGISTRASIE GESKIEDENIS									
Complete if previously registered			Voltooi indien voorheen geregistreer									
Date of previous registration	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>:</td><td>:</td><td>:</td><td>:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Y/J</td><td>M</td><td>D</td><td></td> </tr> </table>	:	:	:	:	Y/J	M	D			Datum van vorige registrasie	
:	:	:	:									
Y/J	M	D										
Courses currently offered:			Kursusse tans aangebied:									
Diploma course for Traffic Officers	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>YES</td><td>NO</td> </tr> </table>	YES	NO		Diplomakursus vir Verkeersbeamptes							
YES	NO											
Examiner for driving licences	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>YES</td><td>NO</td> </tr> </table>	YES	NO		Toetsbeampte vir bestuurslisensies							
YES	NO											
Examiner of vehicles	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>YES</td><td>NO</td> </tr> </table>	YES	NO		Ondersoeker van voertuie							
YES	NO											
Number of Training Instructors on the staff	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> </table>						Aantal Opleidinginstrukteurs in die personeel					
Further details in accordance with registration requirement (please specify on additional page)	_____		Verdere besonderhede ingevolge registrasievereistes (spesifiseer op aparte bladsy)									



[illegible]

ALV(9)(2011/07)

ALV

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**APPLICATION FOR LICENSING  
OF MOTOR VEHICLE**

(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

Green/  
Groen**AANSOEK OM LISENSIËRING  
VAN MOTORVOERTUIG**

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

NB: If application is made after the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of the month following the expiry date of the current licence, penalties for late licensing will be payable and, if application is made in the following month or thereafter, arrear licence fees will also be payable.

NB: Indien na die 22<sup>ste</sup> dag van die maand wat volg op die vervaldatum van die huidige lisensie aansoek gedoen word, is boetes vir laat lisensieëring betaalbaar en, indien aansoek gedoen word in die daaropvolgende maand of daarna, is agterstallige lisensiegelede ook betaalbaar.

NOTE: Acceptable identification is essential (including that of the proxy or representative).

LET WEL: Aanvaarbare identifikasie is noodsaaklik (insluitend die van die gevolmagtigde of verteenwoordiger).

**PARTICULARS OF OWNER****BESONDERHEDE VAN EIENAAR**

Type of identification (mark with X)	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
Identification number					Identifikasienommer
Country of issue if foreign ID					Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Surname/Name of organisation					Van/Naam van instelling
Initials and first names (not more than 3)	(initials/voorletters)	(first names/voornames)			Voorletters en voornames (hoogstens 3)
E-mail address					E-pos adres
Telephone number at home	(code/kode)	(number/hommer)			Telefoonnommer by woning
Contact telephone number during day	(code/kode)	(number/hommer)			Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags
Facsimile number	(code/kode)	(number/hommer)			Faksimileenommer
Cellphone number					Selfoonnommer
Postal address					Posadres
Suburb					Voorstad
City/Town					Stad/Dorp
Street address					Straatadres
Suburb					Voorstad
City/Town					Stad/Dorp
Address where notices must be served (mark with X)	postal address posadres	street address straatadres			Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word (merk met X)

**ORGANISATION'S PROXY****INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE**

Type of identification (mark with X)	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
Identification number				Identifikasienommer
Country of issue if foreign ID				Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Surname and initials				Van en voorletters

TURN OVER

BLAAI OM

ORGANISATION'S REPRESENTATIVE		INSTELLING SE VERTEENWOORDIGER	
Type of identification (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">RSA ID RSA ID</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">foreign ID buitelandse ID</div> </div>	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)	
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px;"></div>	Identifikasienommer	
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 15px;"></div>	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID	
Surname and initials	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 15px;"></div>	and en	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 15px;"></div> Van en voorletters

  

IDENTIFICATION OF MOTOR VEHICLE		IDENTIFIKASIE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG	
Licence number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px;"></div>	Lisensienommer	
Vehicle register number (if available)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px;"></div>	Voertuigregisternommer (indien beskikbaar)	
Chassis number/VIN	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 15px;"></div>	Onderstelnummer/VIN	
Make	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 15px;"></div>	Fabrikaat	
Series name (describe in full)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 15px;"></div>	Reeksnaam (beskryf volledig)	
Odometer reading (if available)	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">no odometer geen odometer</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">or of</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; width: 40px;"> <span>2:0</span><span>:</span><span>:</span><span>:</span> </div> </div> <div style="margin-left: 5px;">km hour/uur</div> </div>	Odometer-lesing (indien beskikbaar)	
Position of steering wheel (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">drawn gesleep</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">left links</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">centre middel</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">right regs</div> </div>	Posisie van stuurwiel (merk met X)	

  

DECLARATION		VERKLARING	
I, the	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">owner eienaar</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger</div> </div>	Ek, die	
(a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;">Signature .....</div> <div style="width: 55%;">Handtekening</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 5px;"> <div>Place .....</div> <div>Plek</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 5px;"> <div>Date</div> <div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 30px; text-align: center;">2:0</div> <div style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">:</div> <div style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">:</div> <div style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">:</div> </div> </div> <div>Datum</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 5px;"> <span>Y/J</span><span>M</span><span>D</span> </div> </div>	(a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrekk is, waar en korrek is; en	
(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.		(b) besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.	

  

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY		NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK	
Date of application (effective date)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; width: 100px;"> <span>2:0</span><span>:</span><span>:</span><span>:</span> </div> </div>	Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum)	
Name and signature of counter official	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="width: 30%;">Name/Naam</div> <div style="width: 30%;">Signature/Handtekening</div> <div style="width: 30%;">Date/Datum</div> </div>	Naam en handtekening van toonbankbeampte	
Name and signature of data capturing official	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="width: 30%;">Name/Naam</div> <div style="width: 30%;">Signature/Handtekening</div> <div style="width: 30%;">Date/Datum</div> </div>	Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte	
Serial number (bottom right-hand corner) of vehicle licence issued	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px;"></div>	Reeksnommer (onder regterkantste hoek) van motorvoertuiglisensie uitgereik	

APD

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**AANSOEK OM BESONDERHEDE VAN  
PAPIERKAARTTPE BESTUURSLISENSIE**  
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

**LET WEL:** Hoewel die identifikasie voorgelê en persoonlike besonderhede ten tye van die uitreiking van die lisensie in hierdie aansoek vermeld moet word, is dit noodsaaklik dat aanvaarbare identifikasie by die uitreiking van 'n papierkaarttype bestuurslisensie getoon word.

## BESONDERHEDE VAN LISENSIEHOUER

Type of identification presented at issue of licence	reference book bewysboek	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	passport paspoort	Soort identifikasie voorgelê by uitreiking van lisensie
Reference book number/ Identity number/Passport number	<div></div>				Bewysboeknommer/ Identiteitsnommer/Paspoortnommer
Country of issue if foreign ID or passport	<div></div>				Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID of paspoort
Surname	<div></div>				Van
Initials and first names (not more than 3)	<div></div> (initials/voorletters)	-	<div></div> (first names/voornamen) (hoogstens 3)		Voorletters en voornamen (Indien natuurlike persoon)
Date of birth (If natural person)	<div></div> Y/J M D				Geboortedatum
Contact telephone number during day	<div></div> (code/kode)	-	<div></div> (number/nommer)		Kontaktelefoonnummer bedags
Postal address	<div></div>				Posadres
Suburb	<div></div>				Voorstad
City/Town	<div></div> (postal code/postkode)				Stad/Dorp

**BESONDERHEDE VAN  
PAPIERKAARTTPE BESTUURSLIENSIE**

Serial number (if available) and date of issue of licence	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 80px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>	and en	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 60px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; position: relative;"> <span style="position: absolute; top: -10px; left: 10px;">1:9</span> <span style="position: absolute; top: -10px; right: 10px;">:</span> </div>	Reeksnommer (indien beschikbaar) en datum van uitreiking van lisensie							
Code of driving licence	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>	:	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>	-	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>	Kode van bestuurslisensie
Nature of physical aid required	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>							Aard van liggaamlike hulpmiddel vereis			
In case of code 06 or 12, state class of vehicle and essential modifications to vehicle	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>	and en	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>							In geval van kode 06 of 12, meld klas van voertuig en noodsaaklike wysigings aan voertuig	
Issuing authority	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>							Uitreikingsowerheid			

## VERKLARING

<p>I declare that:</p> <p>(a) all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and</p> <p>(b) I realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.</p>	<p>Ek verklaar dat:</p> <p>(a) alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrek is, waar en korrek is; en</p> <p>(b) ek besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.</p>							
<table border="1" style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%; padding: 5px;"> Signature ..... Handtekening </td> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"> Place ..... Plek </td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"> Date ..... Datum </td> <td style="padding: 5px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">2:0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">:</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 5px;"> <span>Y/J</span> <span>M</span> <span>D</span> </div> </td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		Signature ..... Handtekening		Place ..... Plek		Date ..... Datum	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">2:0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">:</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 5px;"> <span>Y/J</span> <span>M</span> <span>D</span> </div>	
Signature ..... Handtekening								
Place ..... Plek								
Date ..... Datum	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">2:0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">:</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 5px;"> <span>Y/J</span> <span>M</span> <span>D</span> </div>							

**NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK**

Fees paid and receipt number	R _____ and	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 1.2em; display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 100%;"></div> </div>	Gelde betaal en kwitansienommer
Particulars confirmed and serial number of POD	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">yes ja</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">no nee</div> </div> and	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 1.2em; display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 100%;"></div> </div>	Besonderhede bevestig en volgnummer van BVB

ATD(4)(2012/02)

ATD

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**APPLICATION TO HAVE  
LEARNER'S OR DRIVING LICENCE  
TEST DEFERRED**  
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

Logo

**AANSOEK OM UITSTEL VAN  
LEERLING/BESTUURLISENSIE  
TOETS**  
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

NOTE: Acceptable identification is essential.

LET WEL: Aanvaarbare identifikasie is noodsaaklik.

PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT		BESONDERHEDE VAN AANSOEKER	
Type of identification (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. verkeersregisternr. <input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID RSA ID <input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID buitelandse ID	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)	
Identification number	<input type="text"/>	Identifikasienommer	
Country of issue if foreign ID	<input type="text"/>	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID	
Surname and initials	<input type="text"/> and <input type="text"/>	Van en voorletters	
E-mail address	<input type="text"/>	E-pos adres	
Contact telephone number during day	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (code/kode) (number/nommer)	Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags	
Street address	<input type="text"/>	Straatadres	
Suburb	<input type="text"/>	Voorstad	
City/Town	<input type="text"/> (postal code/poskode)	Stad/Dorp	

PARTICULARS OF APPOINTMENT		BESONDERHEDE VAN AFSpraak	
Application and appointment for (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> Learner's licence test Leerlinglisensie toets <input type="checkbox"/> Driving licence test Bestuurslisensie toets	Aansoek en afspraak vir (merk met X)	
I hereby declare that I could not be tested and examined in accordance to applicable legislation on	2:0 : : : at om Y/J M D H H M M	Ek verklaar hiermee dat ek nie getoets of ondersoek kon word nie ooreenkomstig met die toepaslike wetgewing op	
The following is the reason/ reasons I could not be tested and examined in terms of applicable legislation (substantiating documents are attached)	Die volgende is die rede/redes waarom ek nie getoets of ondersoek kon word ooreenkomstig met die toepaslike wetgewing nie (dokumente ter staving van bogenoemde is aangeheg)		

DECLARATION		VERKLARING	
I, the applicant		Ek, die aansoeker	
(a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	Signature .....	(a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrekk is, waar en korrek is; en	Handtekening
(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.	Place .....	(b) beseef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.	Plek
	Date 2:0 : : : Datum		
	Y/J M D H H M M		

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY		NET VIR KANTOORGEbruik	
New date and time allocated by the management representative	2:0 : : : at om	Nuwe datum en tyd aangewys deur die bestuursvertegenwoordiger	
	Y/J M D H H M M		
Name and signature of management representative	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum

CRW(6)(2012/02)

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**CERTIFICATION OF  
ROADWORTHINESS**  
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

 ISSUED WITHOUT ANY ALTERATIONS OR ERASURES  
 UITGEREIK SONDER ENIGE VERANDERING OF UITKRAPPINGS

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**SERTIFISERING VAN  
PADWAARDIGHEID**  
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)
**No**

CRW

Licence number and vehicle register number	<input type="text"/>	or of	not allocated nie toegeken nie	and en	<input type="text"/>	Lisensienommer en voertuigregisternommer		
Date of issue	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	Datum van uitreiking		
Infrastructure number of testing station	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	Infrastruktuurnommer van toetsstasie		
Infrastructure number and name of examiner of vehicles	<input type="text"/>	and en	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	Infrastruktuurnommer en naam van ondersoeker van voertuie		
Chassis number/VIN	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	Ondersteelnommer/VIN		
Make	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	Fabrikaat		
Series name	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	Reeksnaam		
Manufacturer's model derivative	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	Vervaardiger se modelafgeleide		
Vehicle category	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	Voertuigkategorie		
Driven (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/>	self-propelled selfgedrewe	<input type="checkbox"/>	trailer (drawn) sleepwa (gesleep)	<input type="checkbox"/>	semi-trailer leunwa	Aandrywing (merk met X)	
Vehicle description	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	Voertuigbeskrywing		
Engine number	<input type="text"/>	no engine geen enjin	or of	<input type="text"/>		Enjinnommer		
Net power and engine capacity	<input type="text"/>	kW	and en	<input type="text"/>	cm <sup>3</sup>	Netto dryfkrag en injinkapasiteit		
Fuel type (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/>	petrol	<input type="checkbox"/>	diesel	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):	Soort brandstof (merk met X)	
Tare (T) and gross vehicle mass (GVM) (mark with X)	<input type="text"/>	kg	and en	<input type="text"/>	kg	Tarra (T) en bruto voertuigmassa (BVM)		
Transmission (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/>	none geen	<input type="checkbox"/>	manual hand	<input type="checkbox"/>	semi-automatic semi-outomaties	Transmissie (merk met X)	
Main colour (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/>	white wit	<input type="checkbox"/>	red rooi	<input type="checkbox"/>	blue blou	other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):	Hoofkleur (merk met X)
Steering wheel position (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/>	drawn gesleep	<input type="checkbox"/>	left links	<input type="checkbox"/>	centre middel	right regs	Stuurwiel posisie (merk met X)
Odometer reading (if available)	<input type="text"/>	no odometer geen odometer	or of	<input type="text"/>	km hour/uur		Odometer-lesing (indien beskikbaar)	
Passenger capacity: seated (incl. driver)	<input type="text"/>	Passasierskapasiteit: sittend (insl. bestuurder)		Passenger capacity: standing	<input type="text"/>	Passasierskapasiteit: staande		
Gross combination mass (GCM): kg*	<input type="text"/>	#		Bruto kombinasie-massa (BKM): kg*	<input type="text"/>	#		
Total number of axles and driving axles	<input type="text"/>	# and en	<input type="text"/>	Totale aantal asse en aandrywende asse	<input type="text"/>			
Overall length: mm*	<input type="text"/>			Algehele lengte: mm*	<input type="text"/>			
Overall height: mm*	<input type="text"/>			Algehele hoogte: mm*	<input type="text"/>			
Wheelbase: mm*	<input type="text"/>			Asafstand: mm*	<input type="text"/>			
Gearbox number*	<input type="text"/>				<input type="text"/>			
Differential number*	<input type="text"/>				<input type="text"/>			
Fees paid and receipt number	R <input type="text"/>	and en	<input type="text"/>		Gelde betaal en kwitansienommer			
Name and signature of issuing officer	<input type="text"/>	and en	<input type="text"/>		Naam en handtekening van uitreikingsbeampte			

**NOTE:** The certification of the roadworthiness of a motor vehicle cannot in any way be regarded as a guarantee as to the soundness of the construction or mechanical condition of the vehicle concerned.

This document expires after six months after the date of the test or if the use of the vehicle has been suspended.

\*Optional

**LET WEL:** Die sertifisering van die padwaardigheid van 'n motorvoertuig kan geensins beskou word as 'n waarborg dat die konstruksie of meganiese toestand van die betrokke voertuig sonder enige gebrek is nie.

Hierdie dokument verval ses maande na die datum van die toets of indien die gebruik van die voertuig opgeskort word.

\*Opsioneel

DL1(19)(2012/03)

DL1

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**APPLICATION FOR  
DRIVING LICENCE**

(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

Logo

**AANSOEK OM  
BESTUURSLISENSIE**

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

NOTE: When applying for a driving licence, it is essential that the applicant produces acceptable identification.

LET WEL: By die aansoek om 'n bestuurslisensie, is dit noodsaaklik dat die aansoeker aanvaarbare identifikasie voorlê.

LIST OF POSSIBLE TRANSACTIONS	Mark with X Merk met X	Parts of the form to be completed Dele van die vorm om in te vul	LYS VAN MOONTLIKE TRANSAKSIES
<b>APPLICATION FOR:</b>			<b>AANSOEK OM:</b>
Driving licence		A B D	Bestuurslisensie
Driving licence by virtue of Government Department licence		A B D	Bestuurslisensie op grond van Staatsdepartementlisensie
Replacement of foreign driving licence		A B D	Vervanging van buitelandse bestuurslisensie
Replacement of driving licence(s) in identity document/on paper card		A B D	Vervanging van bestuurslisensie(s) in identiteitsdokument/op papierkaart
Temporary driving licence		A B D	Tydelike bestuurslisensie
New driving licence card/Duplicate		A C D	Nuwe bestuurslisensiekaart/Duplikaat
<b>NOTICE OF CHANGE OF</b>			<b>KENNISGEWING VAN VERANDERING VAN</b>
Particulars of person (e.g. ID, name, address)		A D	Besonderhede van persoon (bv. ID, naam, adres)
Driving licence document		A C D	Bestuurslisensiedokument

PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT	A	BESONDERHEDE VAN AANSOEKER												
Type of identification (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</td> <td>RSA ID RSA ID</td> <td>foreign ID buitelandse ID</td> </tr> </table>	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)									
traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID												
Identification number		Identifikasienommer												
Country of issue if foreign ID		Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID												
Nationality		Nasionaliteit												
Gender (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>male manlik</td> <td>female vroulik</td> </tr> </table>	male manlik	female vroulik	Geslag (merk met X)										
male manlik	female vroulik													
Surname		Van												
Initials and first names (not more than 3)	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">-</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: small;"> <span>(initials/voorletters)</span> <span>(first names/voornam)</span> </div>	Voorletters en voornam (hoogstens 3)												
Date of birth	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; font-size: small;"> <span>Y/J</span> <span>M</span> <span>D</span> </div>	Geboortedatum												
Official language of preference on driving licence (in addition to English)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td rowspan="2">none geen</td> <td rowspan="2">or of</td> <td>Afrikaans</td> <td>Ndebele</td> <td>N/Sotho</td> <td>S/Sotho</td> <td>Swazi</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tsonga</td> <td>Tswana</td> <td>Venda</td> <td>Xhosa</td> <td>Zulu</td> </tr> </table>	none geen	or of	Afrikaans	Ndebele	N/Sotho	S/Sotho	Swazi	Tsonga	Tswana	Venda	Xhosa	Zulu	Amptelike taal van voorkeur op bestuurslisensie (benewens Engels)
none geen	or of			Afrikaans	Ndebele	N/Sotho	S/Sotho	Swazi						
		Tsonga	Tswana	Venda	Xhosa	Zulu								
E-mail address		E-pos adres												
Telephone number at home	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">-</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> <span>(code/kode)</span> <span>(number/nommer)</span> </div>	Telefoonnommer by woning												
Contact telephone number during day	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">-</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> <span>(code/kode)</span> <span>(number/nommer)</span> </div>	Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags												
Facsimile number	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">-</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> <span>(code/kode)</span> <span>(number/nommer)</span> </div>	Faksimileenommer												
Cellphone number		Selfoonnommer												
Postal address		Posadres												
Suburb		Voorstad												
City/Town		Stad/Dorp												



Street address											(postal code/poskode)	Staatadres
Suburb											Voorstad	
City/Town											(postal code/poskode)	Stad/Dorp
Address where notices must be served (mark with X)	postal address posadres					street address straatadres					Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word (merk met X)	

CLASS OF MOTOR VEHICLE	B	KLAS VAN MOTORVOERTUIG
Mark with a cross (X) the class of motor vehicle for which a driving licence is desired - only one code per application form, if application for new licence.	CODE/KODE	Trek 'n kruis (X) teenoor die klas motorvoertuig waarvoor 'n bestuurslisensie verlang word - slegs een kode per aansoekvorm, indien aansoek om nuwe lisensie.
a. Motor cycle without a sidecar, with engine not exceeding 125cm <sup>3</sup> .	<input type="checkbox"/> A1 16 years/jaar	a. Motorfiets sonder syspan, met enjin wat nie 125cm <sup>3</sup> oorskry nie.
b. Motor cycle without a sidecar, with engine exceeding 125cm <sup>3</sup> .	<input type="checkbox"/> A	b. Motorfiets sonder syspan, met enjin wat 125cm <sup>3</sup> oorskry.
c. Light motor vehicle, Tare not exceeding 3 500 kg or minibus, bus or goods vehicle, GVM not exceeding 3 500 kg, <u>not articulated</u> .	<input type="checkbox"/> B	c. Ligte motorvoertuig, Tarra nie meer as 3 500 kg, nie of minibus, bus of goederevoertuig, BVM nie meer as 3 500 kg nie, <u>nie gelede nie</u> .
d. Heavy motor vehicle, Tare exceeding 3 500 kg, but not exceeding 16 000 kg, or minibus, bus or goods vehicle, GVM exceeding 3 500 kg but not exceeding 16 000 kg, <u>not articulated</u> .	<input type="checkbox"/> C1	d. Swaar motorvoertuig, Tarra meer as 3 500 kg maar nie meer as 16 000 kg nie, of minibus, bus of goederevoertuig, BVM meer as 3 500 kg maar nie meer as 16 000 kg nie, <u>nie gelede nie</u> .
e. Extra heavy motor vehicle, Tare exceeding 16 000 kg or bus or goods vehicle, GVM exceeding 16 000 kg, <u>not articulated</u> .	<input type="checkbox"/> C	e. Ekstra swaar motorvoertuig, Tarra meer as 16 000 kg of bus of goederevoertuig, BVM meer as 16 000 kg, <u>nie gelede nie</u> .
f. Light <u>articulated</u> motor vehicle or combination of motor vehicle and trailer the GVM of which exceeds 750 kg, GCM of drawing vehicle not exceeding 3 500 kg.	<input type="checkbox"/> EB	f. Ligte <u>gelede</u> motorvoertuig of kombinasie van motorvoertuig met sleepwa waarvan die BVM 750 kg oorskry, BKM van trekvoertuig nie meer as 3 500 kg nie.
g. Heavy <u>articulated</u> motor vehicle or combination of motor vehicle and trailer the GVM of which exceeds 750 kg, GCM of the drawing vehicle exceeding 3 500 kg, but not exceeding 16 000 kg.	<input type="checkbox"/> EC1	g. Swaar <u>gelede</u> motorvoertuig of kombinasie van motorvoertuig met sleepwa waarvan die BVM 750 kg oorskry, BKM van trekvoertuig meer as 3 500 kg, maar nie meer as 16 000 kg nie.
h. Extra heavy <u>articulated</u> motor vehicle or combination of motor vehicle and trailer the GVM of which exceeds 750 kg, GCM of drawing vehicle exceeding 16 000 kg.	<input type="checkbox"/> EC	h. Ekstra swaar <u>gelede</u> motorvoertuig of kombinasie van motorvoertuig met sleepwa waarvan die BVM 750 kg oorskry, BKM van trekvoertuig meer as 16 000 kg.
State whether any previous application for a learner's or driving licence had been refused, and if so, where, when and reasons for refusal.		Meld of enige vorige aansoek om 'n leerling- of bestuurslisensie geweier is, en indien wel, waar, wanneer en redes vir weiering.

NOTICE OF	C	KENNISGEWING VAN
Notice of (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> theft diefstal <input type="checkbox"/> loss verlies <input type="checkbox"/> destruction vernietiging <input type="checkbox"/> recovery terugvinding <input type="checkbox"/> new card nuwe kaart	Kennisgewing van (merk met X)
Office of issue		Kantoor van uitreiking
Theft/Loss reported to Police	at te	Reference no. (CAS no.) Verwysingsnr. (MAS nr.)
Date of change	2:0 : : Y/J M D	Diefstal/Verlies gerapporteer aan Polisie
		Datum van verandering

DECLARATION	D	VERKLARING
I, the applicant, declare that:		Ek, die aansoeker, verklaar dat:
(a) I am not prohibited from obtaining a learner's or driving licence by reason of any disqualification, suspension or cancellation of a licence authorising the driving of a motor vehicle, as contemplated in the National Road Traffic Act, 1996;		(a) ek nie weens enige onbevoegdheid, opskorting of intrekking van 'n lisensie wat die bestuur van 'n motorvoertuig magtig, soos beoog in die Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996, belet word om 'n leerling- of bestuurslisensie te verkry nie;
(b) I do not suffer from one of the following diseases or disabilities:		(b) ek nie ly aan een van die volgende siektes of gebreke nie:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• uncontrolled epilepsy;</li> <li>• sudden attacks of disabling giddiness or fainting due to hypertension or any other disease;</li> <li>• any form of mental illness to such a degree that it is necessary that I be detained, supervised, controlled and treated as a patient in terms of the Mental Health Act, 1973, (Act 18 of 1973);</li> <li>• any condition causing muscular inco-ordination;</li> <li>• uncontrolled diabetes mellitus;</li> <li>• defective vision;</li> <li>• any other disease or disability which is likely to render me incapable of effectively driving and controlling a motor vehicle of the class applied for, without endangering public safety;</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• onbeheerde epilepsie;</li> <li>• skielike aanvalle van belemmerende duiseligheid of floute te wyte aan hipertensie of enige ander oorsaak;</li> <li>• enige vorm van geestesongesteldheid in so 'n mate dat dit noodsaaklik is dat ek as pasiënt ingevolge die Wet op Geestesgesondheid, 1973, (Wet 18 van 1973) aangehou, onder toesig gehou, beheer en behandel word;</li> <li>• enige toestand wat spierinkoördinasie veroorsaak;</li> <li>• onbeheerde diabetes mellitus;</li> <li>• gebrekkige gesigsvermoë;</li> <li>• enige ander siekte of liggaamsgebrek wat my waarskynlik onbekwaam sal maak om 'n motorvoertuig van die klas waarom aansoek gedoen word, op doeltreffende wyse te bestuur en te beheer sonder om vir die publiek 'n gevaar te wees;</li> </ul>
(c) I am not addicted to the use of any drug having a narcotic effect or the excessive use of intoxicating liquor.	(c) ek nie verslaaf is aan die gebruik van enige verdowingsmiddel wat 'n narkotiese uitwerking het of aan die oormatige gebruik van sterk drank nie;
and therefore, I am medically fit for the purpose of driving a motor vehicle. I declare further that:	en daarom is ek medies geskik vir die doeleinde van die bestuur van 'n motorvoertuig. Ek verklaar verder dat:
(d) this application is accompanied by none/three/four* photographs of myself;	(d) hierdie aansoek vergesel gaan van geen/drie/vier* foto's van myself;
(e) all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	(e) alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrekt is, waar en korrek is; en
(f) I realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.	(f) ek besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.

Signature .....	Handtekening	
Place .....	Plek	
Date 2:0 : : : Y/J M D	Datum	

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY - APPLICATION		NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK - AANSOEK	
Date of medical certificate (if any)	2:0 : : : Y/J M D	medically fit / medies geskik	medically unfit / medies ongeskik
Visual faculty	any code / enige kode	only light motor vehicles / slegs ligte motorvoertuie	disqualified / onbevoeg
Finding	qualified / bevoeg	not qualified / nie bevoeg nie	
Infrastructure number, name and signature of examiner for driving licences	[Infrastructure number box] Infrastructure nommer, naam en handtekening van toetsbeampte vir bestuurslisensies		
Name/Naam		Signature/Handtekening	
Date/Datum			
Fees paid and receipt number for practical test	R _____ and en [box]	Gelde betaal en kwitansienommer vir praktiese toets	
Date and time on which applicant will be tested	2:0 : : : Y/J M D and en [box]	Datum en tyd waarop aansoeker getoets sal word	
Date of application (effective date)	2:0 : : : Y/J M D	Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum)	
Name and signature of data capturing official	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum
		Naam en handtekening van datavasielingsbeampte	

ABSENT/FAILED		AFWESIG/NIE GESLAAG NIE	
Reason	absent / afwesig	failed / nie geslaag nie	Rede
Infrastructure number, name and signature of examiner for driving licences	[Infrastructure number box] Infrastructure nommer, naam en handtekening van toetsbeampte vir bestuurslisensies		
Name/Naam		Signature/Handtekening	
Date/Datum			

<b>MUST BE COMPLETED BY TESTING CENTRE</b> (Authorisation of driving licence)		<b>MOET DEUR TOETSSENTRUM VOLTOOI WORD</b> (Magtiging vir bestuurslisensie)	
Code of driving licence	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	Kode van bestuurslisensie	
Restrictions on motor vehicle (if any)	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; gap: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">none geen</div> <div>or</div> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">automatic transmission outmatiese transmissie</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">propelled by electrical power deur elektriese krag aangedryf</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">adapted for physically disabled person ingerig vir liggaamlik gestremde persoon</div> </div> </div>	Beperkings op motorvoertuig (indien enige)	
Restrictions on driver (if any)	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; gap: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">none geen</div> <div>or</div> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">with glasses or contact lenses met 'n bril of kontaklense</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">with an artificial limb met 'n kunsledemaat</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">with glasses or contact lenses and an artificial limb met 'n bril of kontaklense <u>en</u> met 'n kunsledemaat</div> </div> </div>	Beperkings op bestuurder (indien enige)	
Date of authorisation of licence (effective date)	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; gap: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">2:0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">Y/J M D</div>	Datum van magtiging van lisensie (effektiewe datum)	
Bar code and date of image capture report	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; gap: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div> <div>and en</div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; gap: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">2:0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">Y/J M D</div> </div>	Strepiekode en datum van beeldvasleggings verslag	
Serial number and authority/country of issue of submitted licence	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; gap: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div> <div>and en</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>	Reeksnommer en owerheid/land van uitreiking van voorgelegde lisensie	
Infrastructure number of driving licence testing centre	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>	Infrastruktuurnommer van bestuurslisensie-toetsentrum	
Infrastructure number, name and signature of examiner for driving licences	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>	Infrastruktuurnommer, naam en handtekening van toetsbeampte vir bestuurslisensies	
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; width: 80%; margin: 0 auto;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 30%;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 30%;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 30%;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; width: 80%; margin: 0 auto; font-size: small;"> <span>Name/Naam</span> <span>Signature/Handtekening</span> <span>Date/Datum</span> </div>			

<b>ISSUE OF DRIVING LICENCE</b>		<b>UITREIKING VAN BESTUURSLISENSIE</b>	
Does person apply simultaneously for further driving licence or professional driving permit?	<div style="display: flex; gap: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">yes ja</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">no nee</div> </div>	Doen persoon terselfdertyd aansoek om verdere bestuurslisensie of professionele bestuurspermit?	
Fees paid and receipt number for issue of driving licence card	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; gap: 10px;"> <div>R _____</div> <div>and en</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>	Gelde betaal en kwitansienommer vir uitreiking van bestuurslisensiekaart	
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; width: 80%; margin: 0 auto;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 30%;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 30%;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 30%;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; width: 80%; margin: 0 auto; font-size: small;"> <span>Name/Naam</span> <span>Signature/Handtekening</span> <span>Date/Datum</span> </div>		<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="font-size: small;">Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte</div>	

<b>ISSUE OF DRIVING LICENCE CARD</b>		<b>UITREIKING VAN BESTUURSLISENSIEKAART</b>	
Acknowledgement of receipt of driving licence card by driver (signature and date)	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; gap: 10px;"> <div>_____</div> <div>and en</div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; gap: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">2:0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">Y/J M D</div> </div>	Erkenning van ontvangs van bestuurslisensiekaart deur bestuurder (handtekening en datum)	
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; width: 80%; margin: 0 auto;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 30%;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 30%;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 30%;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; width: 80%; margin: 0 auto; font-size: small;"> <span>Name/Naam</span> <span>Signature/Handtekening</span> <span>Date/Datum</span> </div>		<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="font-size: small;">Naam en handtekening van uitreikingsbeampte</div>	

DS1(1)(2011/06)

DS1

## REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**APPLICATION AND NOTICE I.R.O.  
REGISTRATION OF DRIVING SCHOOL**

**NOTE:** For the purposes of the registration of a driving school, it shall be essential to produce the identity documents of the management representative and the owners.

## REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

## AANSOEK EN KENNISGEWING T.O.V. REGISTRASIE VAN BESTUURSKOOL

**LET WEL:** Vir die registrasiedoeleinde van 'n bestuurskool is dit noodsaaklik om die identiteitsdokumente van die bestuursverteenwoordiger en die elenaar voor te lê.

<b>LIST OF POSSIBLE TRANSACTIONS</b>		Mark with X Merk met X	Parts of the form to be completed				<b>LYS VAN MOONTLIKE TRANSAKSIES</b>	
APPLICATION FOR:			Dele van die vorm om in te vul				AANSOEK OM:	
Registration			A	B	C		Registrasie	
Duplicate certificate of registration			A	B	C		Duplikaatsertifikaat van registrasie	
<b>NOTICE OF CHANGE OF</b>			<b>KENNISGEWING VAN VERANDERING VAN</b>					
Particulars of driving school			A	C			Besonderhede van bestuursskool	

PARTICULARS OF DRIVING SCHOOL										A	BESONDERHEDE VAN BESTUURSKOOL									
Type of identification (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</span> <span>business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.</span> </div>										Soort identifikasie (merk met X)									
Identification number	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> </div>										Identifikasienumer									
Nature of organisation (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>one-man business eenmansaak</div> <div>partnership vennootskap</div> <div>government dept. staatsdept.</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>other (specify) ander (spesifiseer)</div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> </div>										Aard van instelling (merk met X)									
Name of organisation	<div><div></div></div>										Naam van instelling									
E-mail address	<div><div></div></div>										E-posadres									
Telephone number	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div><div></div></div> - <div><div></div></div> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">(code/kode)      (number/hommer)</div>										Telefoonnommer									
Fax number	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div><div></div></div> - <div><div></div></div> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">(code/kode)      (number/hommer)</div>										Faksnummer									
Postal address	<div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div>										Posadres									
Suburb City/Town	<div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div>										Voorstad Stad/Dorp <div style="margin-top: 10px;"><div><div></div></div></div> (postal code/poskode)									
Street address	<div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div>										Straatadres									
Suburb City/Town	<div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div>										Voorstad Stad/Dorp <div style="margin-top: 10px;"><div><div></div></div></div> (postal code/poskode)									
GPS coordinates	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> </div> latitude/breedtegraad                  longitude/lengtegraad										GPS-koördinate									
Address where notices must be served (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>postal address posadres</div> <div>street address straatadres</div> </div>										Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word (merk met X)									

TURN OVER

BLAAI OM

PARTICULARS OF MANAGEMENT REPRESENTATIVE		BESONDERHEDE VAN BESTUURSVERTEENWOORDIGER		
Type of identification (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">RSA ID RSA ID</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">foreign ID buitelandse ID</div> </div>	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)		
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>	Identifikasienommer		
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID		
Surname and initials	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>	and en	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>	Van en voorletters
PARTICULARS OF OWNER(S)		BESONDERHEDE VAN EIGENAAR		
Type of identification (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">RSA ID RSA ID</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.</div> </div>	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)		
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>	Identifikasienommer		
Surname and initials	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>	and en	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>	Van en voorletters
E-mail address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>		E-posadres	
Telephone number	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">-</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: 0.8em;"> <span>(code/kode)</span> <span>(number/nommer)</span> </div>	Telefoonnummer		
Fax number	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">-</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: 0.8em;"> <span>(code/kode)</span> <span>(number/nommer)</span> </div>	Faksnummer		
APPLICATION	B	AANSOEK		
Infrastructure number (if applicable)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>	or of	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">first registration eerste registrasie</div>	Infrastruktuurnommer (indien van toepassing)
Grade for which application is made (mark with X)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>		Gradering waarvoor aansoek gedoen word (merk met X)	
DECLARATION	C	VERKLARING		
I, the management representative:		Ek, die bestuursverteenvoordiger:		
(a) Declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;">Signature .....</div> <div style="width: 45%;">Handtekening</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="width: 45%;">Place .....</div> <div style="width: 45%;">Plek</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="width: 20%;">Date</div> <div style="width: 20%;">2:0</div> <div style="width: 20%;">:</div> <div style="width: 20%;">:</div> <div style="width: 20%;">:</div> <div style="width: 20%;">Datum</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em; margin-top: 5px;"> <span>Y/J</span> <span>M</span> <span>D</span> </div> </div>		(a) Verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrekk is waar en korrek is; en	
(b) Realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.			(b) Besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.	

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY – APPLICATION		SLEGS VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK – AANSOEK		
Fees paid and receipt number	R_____ and en	<input type="text"/>	Gelde betaal en kwitansienommer	
Infrastructure number of driving school	<input type="text"/>		Infrastruktuurnommer van toetsentrum	
Date of application (effective date)	<input type="text"/> 2:0 <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> Y/J M D		Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum)	
Name and signature of counter official	_____ Name/Naam	_____ Signature/Handtekening	_____ Date/Datum	Naam en handtekening van toonbankbeampte
Name and signature of data capturing official	_____ Name/Naam	_____ Signature/Handtekening	_____ Date/Datum	Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte

  

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY – REGISTRATION		SLEGS VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK – REGISTRASIE		
Date of registration (effective date)	<input type="text"/> 2:0 <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> Y/J M D		Datum van registrasie (effektiewe datum)	
Grade registered	<input type="text"/>		Graad geregistreer	
Registered by (surname and initials)	<input type="text"/>	and en <input type="text"/>	Geregisteer deur (van en voorletters)	
Signature and date	_____ Signature/Handtekening	_____ Date/Datum	Handtekening en datum	
Name and signature of authorising official	_____ Name/Naam	_____ Signature/Handtekening	_____ Date/Datum	Naam en handtekening van magtigingsbeampte
Name and signature of data capturing official	_____ Name/Naam	_____ Signature/Handtekening	_____ Date/Datum	Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte
Serial number (bottom right-hand corner) of certificate of registration issued	<input type="text"/>		Reeksnommer (regterkantste hoek onder) van uitgereikte sertifikaat van registrasie	

DSO(1)(2014/06)

DSO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**NOTICE I.R.O.  
DRIVING SCHOOL OWNER**  
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

Logo

**KENNISGEWING T.O.V.  
BESTUURSSKOOI EIENAAR**  
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

**NOTE:** It shall be essential to produce the identity document of the management representative and, if applicable, a certified copy of the business registration certificate of the driving school.

**LET WEL:** Dit is noodsaaklik dat die identiteitsdokument van die bestuursvertegenwoordiger en, indien van toepassing, 'n gesertifiseerde afskrif van die besigheidsregistrasiesertifikaat van die bestuursskool, voorgele word.

LIST OF POSSIBLE TRANSACTIONS	Mark with X Merk met X	Parts of the form to be completed Dele van die vorm om in te vul	LYS VAN MOONTLIKE TRANSAKSIES
<b>APPLICATION FOR:</b>			<b>AANSOEK OM:</b>
Registration		A B C D E F	Registrasie
Duplicate certificate of registration		A D E F	Duplikaat sertifikaat van registrasie
<b>NOTICE OF CHANGE OF</b>			<b>KENNISGEWING VAN VERANDERING VAN</b>
Particulars of driving school proprietor		A D E F	Besonderhede van bestuursskool Eienaar
Particulars of management Representative		A B D E F	Besonderhede van bestuursvertegenwoordiger
Particulars of Alternate Management Representative		A C D E F	Besonderhede van alternatiewe bestuursvertegenwoordiger

PARTICULARS OF DRIVING SCHOOL	A	BESONDERHEDE VAN BESTUURSSKOOI
Type of identification (mark with X)	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.
Identification number	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>Soort identifikasie (merk met X)</div> <div>Identifikasienommer</div> </div>	
Nature of organisation (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>local/prov/govt authority plaaslike/prov/staatsinstansie</div> <div>partnership vennootskap</div> <div>one man business eenmansaak</div> <div>close corporation beslote korporasie</div> </div> <div>other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):</div>	Aard van instelling (merk met X)
Infrastructure number (if applicable)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>Infrastruktuurnommer (indien van toepassing)</div> <div>New Nuut</div> </div>	
Operating authority/ Organisation*	Owerheid/Instansie* wat bestuursskool bedryf	
Trade name (if any)	Handelsnaam (indien enige)	
E-mail address	E-pos adres	
Contact telephone number during day	Kontaktelefoonnummer bedags	
Facsimile number	Faksimileenommer	
Cell phone number	Selfoonnummer	
Postal address	Posadres	
Suburb	Voorstad	
City/Town	Stad/Dorp	
Street address	Straatadres	
Suburb	Voorstad	
City/Town	Stad/Dorp	
Address where notices must be served (mark with X)	postal address posadres	street address straatadres
	Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word (merk met X)	

TURN OVER

BLAAI OM

PARTICULARS OF MANAGEMENT REPRESENTATIVE	B	BESONDERHEDE VAN BESTUURSVERTEENWOORDIGER
Type of identification (mark with X)	<div> <div>traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</div> <div>RSA ID RSA ID</div> <div>foreign ID buitelandse ID</div> </div>	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
Identification number	<div></div>	Identifikasienommer
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div></div>	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Surname and initials	<div>and en</div>	Van en voorletters
E-mail address		E-pos adres
Contact telephone number during day	<div>(code/code)</div> <div>(number/nommer)</div>	Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags
Facsimile number	<div>(code/code)</div> <div>(number/nommer)</div>	Faksimileenommer
Cell phone number	<div>(code/code)</div> <div>(number/nommer)</div>	Selffoonnommer
Postal address		Posadres
Suburb		Voorstad
City/Town	(postal code/poskode)	Stad/Dorp
Street address		Straatadres
Suburb		Voorstad
City/Town	(postal code/poskode)	Stad/Dorp

[illegible]



Street address	<div></div>	Straatadres
Suburb	<div></div>	Voorstad
City/Town	<div></div>	Stad/Dorp
	(postal code/poskode)	

PARTICULARS OF DRIVING SCHOOL PROPRIETOR		D	BESONDERHEDE VAN BESTUURSKOOL EIENAAR	
Type of identification (mark with X)	<div> <div>traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</div> <div>business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.</div> </div>		Soort identifikasie (merk met X)	
Identification number	<div></div>		Identifikasienommer	
Nature of organisation (mark with X)	<div> <div>local/prov/govt authority plaaslike/prov/staatsinstansie</div> <div>partnership vennootskap</div> <div>one man business eenmansaak</div> <div>close corporation beslote korporasie</div> <div>other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):</div> </div>		Aard van instelling (merk met X)	
Organisation* operating driving school	<div></div>		Instansie* wat bestuursskool bedryf	
Trade name (if any)	<div></div>		Handelsnaam (indien enige)	
E-mail address	<div></div>		E-pos adres	
Contact telephone number during day	<div> <div>(code/kode)</div> <div>-</div> <div>(number/nommer)</div> </div>		Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags	
Facsimile number	<div> <div>(code/kode)</div> <div>-</div> <div>(number/nommer)</div> </div>		Faksimileenommer	
Cell phone number	<div> <div>(code/kode)</div> <div>-</div> <div>(number/nommer)</div> </div>		Selffoonnommer	
Postal address	<div></div>		Posadres	
Suburb	<div></div>		Voorstad	
City/Town	<div></div>		Stad/Dorp	
	(postal code/poskode)			
Street address	<div></div>		Straatadres	
Suburb	<div></div>		Voorstad	
City/Town	<div></div>		Stad/Dorp	
	(postal code/poskode)			
Address where notices must be served (mark with X)	<div> <div>postal address posadres</div> <div>street address straatadres</div> </div>		Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word (merk met X)	

PARTICULARS OF DESIGNATED SIGNATORY		<b>E</b>	BESONDERHEDE VAN GEVOLMAGTIGDE	
Type of identification (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.</div> </div>		Soort identifikasie (merk met X)	
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em; margin-bottom: 2px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>			

DECLARATION		<b>F</b>	VERKLARING	
I, the proprietor/designated signatory:		Ek, die eienaar/gevolmagtigde:		
(a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> Signature ..... Handtekening  Place ..... Plek  Date <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 1.2em; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 1.2em; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 1.2em; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 1.2em;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;"> <span>Y/J</span> <span>M</span> <span>D</span> </div> </div>		(a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrek is, waar en korrek is; en	
(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.			(b) besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.	

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY		NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK	
Infrastructure number of Driving school	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em; margin-bottom: 2px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>		

ELF1(8)(2012/02)

ELF1

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL  
CLASSIFICATION I.R.O.  
LICENCE FEES**

(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

White/  
Wit**AANSOEK OM SPESIALE  
KLASSIFIKASIE T.O.V.  
LISENSIEGELDE**

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

**NOTE:** Acceptable identification is essential.**LET WEL:** Aanvaarbare identifikasie is noodsaaklik.

PARTICULARS OF OWNER/APPLICANT				BESONDERHEDE VAN EIENAAR/AANSOEKER			
Type of identification (mark with X)	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)		
Identification number					Identifikasienommer		
Country of issue if foreign ID					Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID		
Gender of person/ Nature of organisation (mark with X)	male manlik	female vroulik	one-man business eenmansaak	private company privaat maatskappij	close corporation beslote korporasie	Geslag van persoon/ Aard van instelling (merk met X)	
	other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):						
Surname/Name of organisation					Van/Naam van instelling		
Initials and first names (not more than 3)	(initials/voorletters)		(first names/voornames)		Voorletters en voornames (hoogstens 3)		
E-mail address					E-pos adres		
Telephone number at home	(code/code)		(number/hommer)		Telefoonnummer by woning		
Contact telephone number during day	(code/code)		(number/hommer)		Kontaktelefoonnummer bedags		
Facsimile number	(code/code)		(number/hommer)		Faksimileenommer		
Cellphone number					Selfoonnummer		
Postal address					Posadres		
Suburb					Voorstad		
City/Town					Stad/Dorp		
					(postal code/poskode)		
Street address					Straatadres		
Suburb					Voorstad		
City/Town					Stad/Dorp		
					(postal code/poskode)		
Address where notices must be served (mark with X)	postal address posadres	street address straatadres		Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word (merk met X)			

ORGANISATION'S PROXY/REPRESENTATIVE				INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE/VERTEENWOORDIGER				
Type of identification (mark with X)	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)				
Identification number					Identifikasienommer			
Country of issue if foreign ID					Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID			
Surname and initials					and en		Van en voorletters	

TURN OVER

BLAAI OM

IDENTIFICATION OF MOTOR VEHICLE (if applicable)	IDENTIFIKASIE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG (indien van toepassing)
Licence number	Lisensienommer
Vehicle register number (if available)	Voertuigregisternommer (indien beskikbaar)
Chassis number/VIN	Onderstelnummer/VIN
Make	Fabrikaat
Series name	Reeksnaam
Street address where vehicle can be inspected	Straataadres waar voertuig geïnspek- teer kan word
Suburb	Voorstad
City/Town	Stad/Dorp
	(postal code/poskode)

DECLARATION	VERKLARING
I, the	Ek, die
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <span>owner eienaar</span> <span>organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde</span> <span>organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger</span> </div>	
(a) hereby apply for special classification in respect of licence fees of the above-mentioned motor vehicle of which I am the owner for the reasons mentioned alongside:	(a) doen hierby aansoek om spesiale klassifikasie ten opsigte van lisensiegeelde van die motorvoertuig hierbo vermeld waarvan ek die eienaar is om die redes hiernaas vermeld:
(b) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	(b) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verskrek is, waar en korrek is; en
(c) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.	(c) besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> Signature ..... Handtekening  Place ..... Plek  Date ..... Datum  <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> <span>Y/J</span> <span>M</span> <span>D</span> </div> </div>	

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK
Name and signature of counter official	Naam en handtekening van toonbankbeampte
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>Name/Naam</div> <div>Signature/Handtekening</div> <div>Date/Datum</div> </div>	
Particulars of special classification:	Besonderhede van spesiale klassifikasie:
Specific vehicle (e.g. vintage vehicle - Reg 21(1)(e)); or	Spesifieke voertuig (bv. veteraan voertuig - Reg 21(1)(e)); of
Vehicle of owner (e.g. racing car - Reg 21(1)(d))	Voertuig van eienaar (bv. renmotor - Reg 21(1)(d))
Approved	Goedgekeur
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; gap: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">yes ja</div> <div>or of</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">no nee</div> </div>	
Name and signature of recommending official at registering authority	Naam en handtekening van aanbevelingsbeampte by registrasie-owerheid
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>Name/Naam</div> <div>Signature/Handtekening</div> <div>Date/Datum</div> </div>	
Level of authorisation	Viak van magtiging
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; gap: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">registering authority registrasie-owerheid</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Province Provinsie</div> </div>	
Name and signature of authorising official	Naam en handtekening van magtigingsbeampte
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>Name/Naam</div> <div>Signature/Handtekening</div> <div>Date/Datum</div> </div>	
Name and signature of data capturing official	Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>Name/Naam</div> <div>Signature/Handtekening</div> <div>Date/Datum</div> </div>	

MMC(4)(201/03)

MMC

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**MASS MEASURING CERTIFICATE**  
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

Logo

**MASSAMEETSERTIFIKAAT**  
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

Issued without erasures or alterations.

Uitgereik sonder uitkrappings of veranderinge.

No

PARTICULARS OF MOTOR VEHICLE			BESONDERHEDE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG		
Chassis number/VIN				Ondersteelnummer/VIN	
Licence number (if available)				Lisensienommer (indien beskikbaar)	
Description (e.g. White Toyota Dyna dropside)				Beskrywing (bv. Wit Toyota Dyna valkantbak)	
Tare				Tarra	
Fixed equipment on vehicle (mark with X) For information only - may not invalidate weighing			Vaste toerusting op voertuig (merk met X) Slegs ter inligting - kan nie weeg ongeldig maak nie		
Winch Wenas	Crane Hyskraan	Bullbar Bosbreker	Towbar Sleephaak	Spare wheel Noodwiel	Auxiliary Engine Hulp-enjin
Extra fuel tank Ekstra brandstoftank	Emergency tools Noodgereedskap	Fifth wheel Leunwa-bed	Rear underrun protection Agtterinry- beskerming	Fixing for dismountable body Hegting vir verwyderbare bak	Canopy Kappie

CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY		SERTIFIKAAT UITGEREIK DEUR	
Name of entity operating apparatus			Naam van entiteit wat apparaat bedryf
Street address of entity operating apparatus			Straatadres van entiteit wat apparaat bedryf
Identification number of nominated person			Identifikasienommer van genomineerde persoon
Surname and initials of nominated person	and en		Van en voorletters van genomineerde persoon
Date weighed	2 : 0 : : : Y/J M D		Datum geweeg
Official office stamp and signature of nominated person	(Signature/Handtekening)		Amptelike kantoorstempel en handtekening van genomineerde persoon
Name and signature of applicant	(Name/Naam) (Signature/Handtekening)		Naam en handtekening van aansoeker

FOR REGISTERING AUTHORITY/ PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION USE ONLY		NET VIR REGISTRASIE-OWERHEID/ PROVINSIALE ADMINISTRASIE GEBRUIK	
AUTHORISING OFFICIAL		MAGTIGINGSBEAMPTTE	
Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum	
DATA CAPTURING OFFICIAL		DATAVASLEGGINGSBEAMPTTE	
Vehicle register number			Voertuigregisternummer
Date of transaction	2 : 0 : : : Y/J M D		Datum van transaksie
User and infrastructure number			Gebruiker- en infrastruktuurnummer
Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum	

MVL X(7)(2011/10)

MVI X

MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE (National Road Traffic Act, 1996)		MOTORVOERTUIGLISENSIE (Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)	
#c\$		#cA#	
#c\$			
#c\$			
#c\$			
#c\$			
#c\$\$\$\$\$			
#c\$			
#c\$			
Vehicle register number	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$		Voertuigregisternommer
Licence number	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$		Lisensienommer
Vehicle identification number (VIN)	c\$		Voertuigidentifikasienommer (VIN)
Engine number	#c\$		Enjinnummer
Make	#c\$		Fabrikaat
Series name	#c\$		Reeksnaam
Vehicle category	#c\$		Voertuigkategorie
Driven	#c\$		Aandrywing
Vehicle description	#c\$		Voertuigbeskrywing
Tare (T): kg/Roadworthy Test Date	#1\$\$\$\$\$ / #c\$		Tarra (T): kg/Padwaardigheids-toetsdatum
National	#c\$		Nasionale
Vehicle Classification (NVC)			Voertuigklassifikasie (NVK)
Registering authority	#c\$		Registrasie-oowerheid
Control number	#c\$		Beheernommer
Date of expiry	#c\$		Vervaldatum
RECEIPT			KWITANSIE
Receipt number	#c\$		Kwitan sienommer
Transaction	#c\$\$\$\$\$		Transaksie
Debt paid	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$		Skuld betaal
Fee paid	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$		Fooi betaal
Transaction fee paid	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$		Transaksie fooi betaal
Total amount paid	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$		Totale bedrag betaal
Date	#c\$		Datum
Received by	#c\$		Ontvang deur
Method of payment	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$		Metode van betaling
Number	#c\$		Nommer

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION

1. In accordance with the National Road Traffic Act (NRTA) a licence disc, roadworthy certificate and operator card is not issued for the following reason(s):

Roadworthy Status	#c\$	Padwaardigheidstatus
Operator Status	#c\$	Operateurstatus
Police Mark/Other	#c\$	Poisième Merk/Ander
Outstanding Fees	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Uitstaande Gelde
Outstanding Offences	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Uitstaande Oortredings
Enforcement Order Outstanding	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Toepassingsbevel Uitstaande

2. As soon as the requirements of the NRTA are complied with in respect of roadworthiness certification and/or operator registration, application for the licensing of the motor vehicle concerned must be made.
3. As soon as the Police mark has been removed, application for the licensing of the motor vehicle concerned must be made again.
4. As soon as all Enforcement Orders have been settled and all penalties and courtesy letter fees for outstanding infringements have been settled, application for the licensing of the motor vehicle concerned must be made again.

## BELANGRIKE INLIGTING

1. Ingevolge die Nasionale Padverkeerswet (NPVW) word 'n lisensieskyf, padwaardigheidsertifikaat en operateurskaart nie uitgereik nie weens die volgende rede(s):

#####	Padwaardigheidstatus
#####	Operateurstatus
#####	Polisie Merk/Anders
#####	Uitstaande Gelde
#####	Uitstaande Oortredings
####	Toepassingsbevel Uitstaande

2. Indien daar voldoen word aan die vereistes van die NPVW ten opsigte van padwaardigheidsertifisering en/of operateursregistrasie, moet weer aansoek gedoen word om die lisensiering van die betrokke motorvoertuig.
3. Sodra die Polisie merk verwyder is, moet weer aansoek gedoen word om die lisensiering van die betrokke motorvoertuig.
4. Sodra alle Toepassingbevele uitgesoort is en alle boetes en hoflikkebriefgelde tui uitstaande oordreidings verefen is, moet weer aansoek gedoen word om die lisensiering van die betrokke motorvoertuig.

#1US#

#rD\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#

NCO(6)(2012/03)

NCO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE  
OF OWNERSHIP/SALE  
OF MOTOR VEHICLE**  
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

Yellow/  
Geel

**KENNISGEWING VAN VERANDERING  
VAN EIENAARSKAP/VERKOOP  
VAN MOTORVOERTUIG**  
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

**NOTE:** In terms of regulation 53 no person may buy, sell or trade with an unregistered or unlicensed motor vehicle.

**LET WEL:** Ingevolge regulasie 53 mag geen persoon 'n ongeregistreerde of ongelisensieerde motorvoertuig koop, verkoop of daarmee handel dryf nie.

**CHANGE OF TITLE HOLDER**  
(e.g. bank, cash buyer, etc.)

**VERANDERING VAN TITELHOUER**  
(bv. bank, kontant koper, ens.)

- (1) The seller must duly complete parts A and C and the buyer part B.
- (2) The seller must hand over the current registration certificate to the buyer.
- (3) The seller must furnish this notice to his/her appropriate registering authority within 21 days after the date on which the motor vehicle was sold.
- (4) The buyer must apply for registration of the motor vehicle to his/her appropriate registering authority on form RLV, within 21 days after the date on which the vehicle was purchased/acquired. The application must be accompanied by the current registration certificate.

- (1) Die verkoper moet dele A en C volledig voltooi en die koper deel B.
- (2) Die verkoper moet die huidige registrasiesertifikaat aan die koper oorhandig.
- (3) Die verkoper moet hierdie kennisgewing binne 21 dae na die datum waarop die motorvoertuig verkoop is, aan sy/haar toepaslike registrasie-owerheid verskaf.
- (4) Die koper moet binne 21 dae na die datum waarop die motorvoertuig aangekoop/verkry is, by sy/haar toepaslike registrasie-owerheid op vorm RLV, om registrasie van die motorvoertuig aansoek doen. Die aansoek moet van die huidige registrasiesertifikaat vergesel gaan.

**CHANGE OF OWNER**

**VERANDERING VAN EIENAAR**

The owner must duly complete parts A and C of this form and deliver it to his/her appropriate registering authority within 21 days after the date of change.

Die eienaar moet dele A en C van hierdie vorm volledig voltooi en dit binne 21 dae na die datum van verandering aan sy/haar toepaslike registrasie-owerheid besorg.

PARTICULARS OF SELLER/OWNER	A	BESONDERHEDE VAN VERKOPER/EIENAAR
Type of identification (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</div> <div>RSA ID RSA ID</div> <div>foreign ID buitelandse ID</div> <div>business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.</div> </div>	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 1.2em; margin: 2px;"></div>	Identifikasienommer
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 1.2em; margin: 2px;"></div>	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Surname and initials/Name of organisation	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 1.2em; margin: 2px;"></div> and <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 1.2em; margin: 2px;"></div>	Van en voorletters/Naam van instelling
E-mail address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 1.2em; margin: 2px;"></div>	E-pos adres
Contact telephone number during day	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 1.2em; margin: 2px;"></div> - <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 1.2em; margin: 2px;"></div>	Kontaktelefoonnummer bedags
	(code/kode) (number/nommer)	

EXECUTOR/ORGANISATION'S PROXY/REPRESENTATIVE	B	EKSEKUTEUR/INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE/VERTEENWOORDIGER
Type of identification (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</div> <div>RSA ID RSA ID</div> <div>foreign ID buitelandse ID</div> </div>	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 1.2em; margin: 2px;"></div>	Identifikasienommer
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 1.2em; margin: 2px;"></div>	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Surname and initials	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 1.2em; margin: 2px;"></div> and <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 1.2em; margin: 2px;"></div>	Van en voorletters
<b>DECLARATION VERKLARING</b>		
I, the		Ek, die
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">seller verkoper</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">owner eienaar</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">executor eksekuteur</div> </div>		
(a) *declare that I have disposed of or delivered the motor vehicle in PART C to the buyer in PART B* (*: Delete if a notification of change of owner);	(a) *verklaar dat ek die motorvoertuig in DEEL C aan die koper in DEEL B van die hand gesit of gelever het* (*: Skrap indien 'n kennisgewing van verandering van eienaar);	
(b) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	(b) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrek is, waar en korrek is; en	
(c) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.	(c) besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> Signature ..... Handtekening  Place ..... Plek  Date <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 1.2em; margin: 2px;"></div> : <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 1.2em; margin: 2px;"></div> : <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 1.2em; margin: 2px;"></div> Datum  <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;">Y/J M D</div> </div>		

TURN OVER

BLAAI OM

PARTICULARS OF BUYER		<b>B</b>		BESONDERHEDE VAN KOPER	
Type of identification (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</div> <div>RSA ID RSA ID</div> <div>foreign ID buitelandse ID</div> <div>business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.</div> </div>	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)			
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 15px;"></div>			Identifikasienommer	
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 15px;"></div>			Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID	
Surname and initials/Name of organisation	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 15px;"></div> and <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></div>			Van en voorletters/Naam van instelling	
E-mail address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 15px;"></div>			E-pos adres	
Postal address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 15px;"></div>			Posadres	
Suburb	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 15px;"></div>			Voorstad	
City/Town	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 15px;"></div>			Stad/Dorp	
Street address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 15px;"></div>			(postal code/poskode)	
Suburb	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 15px;"></div>			Voorstad	
City/Town	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 15px;"></div>			Stad/Dorp	
Address where notices must be served (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div>postal address posadres</div> <div>street address straatadres</div> </div>	Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word (merk met X)			
Contact telephone number during day	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px;"></div> - <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px;"></div>			Kontaktelefoonnummer bedags	
		(code/kode)		(number/nommer)	

  

EXECUTOR/ORGANISATION'S PROXY/REPRESENTATIVE		EKSEKUTEUR/INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE/VERTEENWOORDIGER	
Type of identification (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</div> <div>RSA ID RSA ID</div> <div>foreign ID buitelandse ID</div> </div>	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)	
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 15px;"></div>		
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 15px;"></div>		
Surname and initials	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 15px;"></div> and <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></div>		
		(code/kode)	

  

DECLARATION		VERKLARING	
I, the		Ek, die	
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div>buyer koper</div> <div>organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde</div> <div>organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger</div> <div>executor eksekuteur</div> </div>			
(a) declare that I have acquired or taken delivery of the motor vehicle in PART C from the seller in PART A;	(a) verklaar dat ek die motorvoertuig in DEEL C van die verkoper in DEEL A verkry of in ontvangs geneem het;		
(b) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct, and	(b) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrekte is, waar en korrek is, en		
(c) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.	(c) beseef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>Signature .....</div> <div>Handtekening</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>Place .....</div> <div>Plek</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>Date</div> <div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> 2:0 </div> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center;"> <div>Y/J</div> <div>M</div> <div>D</div> </div> </div> <div>Datum</div> </div> </div>			



IDENTIFICATION OF MOTOR VEHICLE		C	IDENTIFIKASIE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG	
Licence number	<input type="text"/>	or not yet allocated nog nie toegeken nie	Lisensienommer	
Vehicle register number (if available)	<input type="text"/>		Voertuigregisternommer (indien beskikbaar)	
Chassis number/VIN	<input type="text"/>		Onderstelnummer/VIN	
Make	<input type="text"/>		Fabrikaat	
Odometer reading (if available)	no odometer geen odometer	or of	<input type="text"/> km	Odometerlesing (indien beskikbaar)
Reason for change of owner (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> sold verkoop	<input type="checkbox"/> repossessed teruggeneem	<input type="checkbox"/> deceased estate bestorwe boedel	Rede vir verandering van eienaar (merk met X)
Date of change	<input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/>			Datum van verandering
		Y/J	M	D

  

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY			NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK
Name and signature of counter official	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum
Name and signature of authorising official	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum
Name and signature of data capturing official	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum

NRD(7)(2012/03)

NRD

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**RECEIPT IN RESPECT OF  
CONFISCATED DOCUMENT**

(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

Logo

**KWITANSIE TEN OPSIGTE VAN  
DOKUMENT OP BESLAG GELE**

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

Where marked with an asterisk (\*), delete words not applicable.  
Waar met 'n asterisk (\*) gemerk, skrap wat nie van toepassing is nie.

No

PARTICULARS OF DRIVER/INSTRUCTOR/PERSON		BESONDERHEDE VAN BESTUURDER/INSTRUKTEUR/PERSOON	
Type of identification/ driving licence*	<div> <div>traffic register no. verkeersregistrernr.</div> <div>RSA ID RSA ID</div> <div>foreign ID buitelandse ID</div> <div>driving licence bestuurslisensie</div> </div>	Soort identifikasie/ bestuurslisensie*	
Identification number/ Driving licence number*	<div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>		Identifikasienommer/ Bestuurslisensienommer*
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>		Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Gender (mark with X)	<div> <div>male manlik</div> <div>female vroulik</div> </div>		Geslag (merk met X)
Surname	<div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>		Van
Initials and first names (not more than 3)	<div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>		Voorletters en voornamen (hoogstens 3)
E-mail address	<div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>		E-pos adres
Contact telephone number during day	<div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>		Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags
Address where notices must be served	<div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>		Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word
Suburb	<div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>		Voorstad
City/Town	<div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>		Stad/Dorp
		(postal code/poskode)	

PARTICULARS OF MOTOR VEHICLE		BESONDERHEDE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG	
Licence number and licence disc number	<div> <div></div> <div>and en</div> <div></div> </div>	Lisensienommer en lisensieskyfnummer	
Chassis number/VIN*	<div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>		Ondersteleienommer/VIN*
Odometer reading	<div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>		Odometerlesing
Vehicle class and cc/tare/GVM/GCM*	<div> <div></div> <div>class klas</div> <div>and en</div> <div></div> <div>kg</div> </div>		Voertuigklas en cc/tarra/BVM/BKM*
Corresponding driving licence code	<div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>		Ooreenstemmende bestuurslisensiekode

RECEIPT		KWITANSIE	
I suspect/am of the opinion* that the undermentioned documents are suspicious and therefore I confiscate them in terms of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996.		Ek vermoed/is van mening* dat die ondervermelde dokumente verdag is en het derhalve kragtens die Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996, daarop beslag geleë.	
DOCUMENT/ITEMS DOKUMENT/ITEMS	DATE OF ISSUE/UITREIKINGSDATUM	SERIAL NUMBER/REEKSNUMMER	
<div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>		<div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	
Place and date	<div> <div></div> <div>and en</div> <div>2:0</div> <div>:</div> <div>:</div> <div>:</div> </div>	Plek en datum	
Surname and initials of traffic officer	<div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>		Van en voorletters van verkeersbeampte
Infrastructure number of traffic officer and signature	<div> <div></div> <div>and en</div> <div></div> </div>		Infrastruktuurnommer van verkeersbeampte en handtekening
Signature of driver/instructor/person*	<div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>		Handtekening van bestuurder/instrukteur/persoon*

NTDVT

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**KENNISGEWING OM DIE GEBRUIK  
VAN MOTORVOERTUIG TE  
STAAK/KENNISGEWING OM  
VOERTUIG TE NEEM VIR TOETS**

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

No

City/Town \_\_\_\_\_ (postal code/postkode) \_\_\_\_\_ Stad/Dorp \_\_\_\_\_

Licence disc number	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>	Lisensieskyfnummer
---------------------	--	--------------------

BLAAI OM

NOTICE TO DISCONTINUE*		KENNISGEWING OM GEBRUIK TE STAAK*	
<p>I am of the opinion that the vehicle, the particulars of which are mentioned above, is unroadworthy, due to items mentioned alongside.</p> <p>The register of vehicles will be updated to indicate that the vehicle is <b>SUSPENDED</b> from use on a public road.</p> <p>I also direct that the said vehicle may continue to be used only in order to remove it to the nearest garage or to the operator's/owner's* address, as mentioned above, under conditions mentioned hereunder and shall thereafter be produced at a specific testing station mentioned hereunder for examination and testing. Defects mentioned must be rectified and other defects not mentioned must also be rectified before the vehicle will be passed as roadworthy.</p>	<p>Ek is van mening dat die voertuig waarvan die besonderhede hierbo gemeld word, nie padwaardig is nie, en wel ten opsigte van items hiemaas vermeld.</p> <p>Die register van voertuie sal opgedateer word om die voertuig se gebruik as <b>OPGESKORT</b> aan te dui.</p> <p>Ek gelas ook dat daar alleen voortgegaan word om die voertuig te gebruik ten einde dit te verwyder na die naaste motorhawe of na die operateur/eienaar* se adres, soos hierbo vermeld, ooreenkomstig die ondergenoemde voorwaardes en om daarna gebring te word na die spesifieke toetsstasie soos hieronder vermeld vir ondersoek en toetsing. Vermelde gebreke asook enige ander gebreke wat nie vermeld word nie, moet reggestel word voordat die voertuig padwaardig verklaar kan word.</p>		
Conditions for use <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">towed by breakdown vehicle gesleep deur 'n teëspoedwa</span> or <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">driven bestuur</span> at <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">  </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">  </span> km/h      Voorwaardes vir gebruik			
Testing station <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 150px; height: 1.2em; vertical-align: middle;"></span>	Toetsstasie		
Other conditions      _____	Ander voorwaardes		
Date <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">2:0    :    :    : Y/J                          M                          D</span>	Datum		
Surname and initials of traffic officer <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 200px; height: 1.2em; vertical-align: middle;"></span>	Van en voorletters van verkeersbeampte		
Infrastructure number of officer <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 60px; height: 1.2em; vertical-align: middle;"></span>	Infrastruktuurnommer van verkeersbeampte		
Signature and date      _____ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">2:0    :    :    : Y/J                          M                          D</span>	Handtekening en datum		

DIRECTIVE TO TEST VEHICLE*		OPDRAG OM VOERTUIG TE TOETS*	
<p>I suspect that the vehicle, the particulars of which are mentioned above, is unroadworthy, due to items mentioned alongside.</p> <p>I accordingly direct that the said vehicle shall be produced before the undermentioned date and time at the testing station mentioned hereunder for examination and testing. In the event of you disregarding this notification, you will be liable for prosecution.</p>	<p>Ek vermoed dat die voertuig waarvan die besonderhede hierbo gemeld word, nie padwaardig is nie, en wel ten opsigte van items hiernaas vermeld.</p> <p>Ek gelas derhalwe dat die voertuig voor die ondervermelde datum en tyd na die ondervermelde toetsstasie vir ondersoek en toetsing gebring moet word. Indien u hierdie kennisgewing verontagsaam, kan u vervol word.</p>		
Date <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">2:0    :    :    : Y/J                          M                          D</span>	Datum		
Surname and initials of traffic officer <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 200px; height: 1.2em; vertical-align: middle;"></span>	Van en voorletters van verkeersbeampte		
Infrastructure number of traffic officer <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 60px; height: 1.2em; vertical-align: middle;"></span>	Infrastruktuurnommer van verkeersbeampte		
Signature and date      _____ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">2:0    :    :    : Y/J                          M                          D</span>	Handtekening en datum		
*A copy of this notice has been forwarded to the said testing facility	* 'n Afskrif van hierdie kennisgewing is aan die genoemde toetsstasie gestuur		
At the presentation of the vehicle, this notice will be cancelled by an examiner of vehicles	* By die aanbieding van die voertuig sal 'n ondersoeker van voertuie hierdie kennisgewing intrek		

EXAMINER OF VEHICLES		ONDERSOEKER VAN VOERTUIG			
Please complete the following and return this notice to the Traffic Department:		Vul asseblief die onderstaande in en stuur hierdie kennisgewing terug aan die Verkeersdepartement:			
Date and number of test	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">2:0</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 8px;"> <span>Y/J</span> <span>M</span> <span>D</span> </div>	and en	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> </div>	Datum en nommer van toets	
Result	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">failed nie geslaag nie</div>	or of	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">passed geslaag</div>	Uitslag	
*The licence disc has been destroyed, the owner is being prosecuted and a notice to discontinue the use of the motor vehicle has been issued.		*Die lisensieskyf is vernietig, die eienaar word vervolgt en 'n kennisgewing om die gebruik van die motorvoertuig te staak is uitgereik.			
Comments:		Kommentaar:			
Infrastructure number of testing station	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> </div>		Infrastruktuurnommer van toetsstasie		
Infrastructure number and name of examiner of vehicles	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> </div>	and en	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	Infrastruktuurnommer en naam van ondersoeker van voertuig	
Signature and date	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> </div>		and en	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">2:0</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 8px;"> <span>Y/J</span> <span>M</span> <span>D</span> </div>	Handtekening en datum

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY			NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK	
Name and signature of counter official	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	Naam en handtekening van toonbankbeampte
	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum	
Name and signature of authorising official	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	Naam en handtekening van magtigingsbeampte
	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum	
Name and signature of data capturing official	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte
	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum	

PD1(13)(2012/03)

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

PD1

**APPLICATION FOR PROFESSIONAL DRIVING PERMIT**

(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

Logo

**AANSOEK OM PROFESSIONELE BESTUURSPERMIT**

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

**NOTE:** When applying for a professional driving permit, it is essential that the applicant produces acceptable identification.

**LET WEL:** By die aansoek om 'n professionele bestuurspermit, is dit noodsaaklik dat die aansoeker aanvaarbare identifikasie voorleë.

LIST OF POSSIBLE TRANSACTIONS	Mark with X Merk met X	Parts of the form to be completed Dele van die vorm om in te vul	LYS VAN MOONTLIKE TRANSAKSIES
APPLICATION FOR:			AANSOEK OM:
New/Professional driving permit		A B C D	Nuwe/Professionele bestuurspermit
Duplicate of professional driving permit		A C D	Duplikaat van professionele bestuurspermit
NOTICE OF CHANGE OF			KENNISGEWING VAN VERANDERING VAN
Particulars of person (e.g. ID, name, address)		A C D	Besonderhede van persoon (bv. ID, naam, adres)
Professional driving permit		A C D	Professionele bestuurspermit

PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT	A	BESONDERHEDE VAN AANSOEKER
Type of identification (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. verkeersregisternr. <input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID RSA ID <input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID buitelandse ID	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
Identification number		Identifikasienumer
Country of issue if foreign ID		Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Gender (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> male manlik <input type="checkbox"/> female vroulik	Geslag (merk met X)
Surname		Van
Initials and first names (not more than 3)	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (initials/voorletters) (first names/voornam)	Voorletters en voornam (hoogstens 3)
Date of birth	<input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> Y/Y M D	Geboortedatum
Official language of preference on driving licence (in addition to English) (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> none geen <input type="checkbox"/> or of <input type="checkbox"/> Afrikaans <input type="checkbox"/> Ndebele <input type="checkbox"/> N/Sotho <input type="checkbox"/> S/Sotho <input type="checkbox"/> Swazi <input type="checkbox"/> Tsonga <input type="checkbox"/> Tswana <input type="checkbox"/> Venda <input type="checkbox"/> Xhosa <input type="checkbox"/> Zulu	Amptelike taal van voorkeur op bestuurslisensie (benewens Engels) (merk met X)
E-mail address		E-pos adres
Telephone number at home	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (code/code) (number/nommer)	Telefoonnommer by woning
Contact telephone number during day	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (code/code) (number/nommer)	Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags
Facsimile number	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (code/code) (number/nommer)	Faksimileenommer
Cellphone number		Selfoonnommer
Postal address		Posadres
Suburb		Voorstad
City/Town		Stad/Dorp
Street address		Straatadres
Suburb		Voorstad
City/Town		Stad/Dorp

Address where notice must be served (mark with X)	postal address posadres	street address straatadres	Adres waar kennisgewing beteken moet word (merk met X)
---	----------------------------	-------------------------------	--

<b>CATEGORY OF PROFESSIONAL DRIVING PERMIT</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>KATEGORIE VAN PROFESSIONELE BESTUURSPERMIT</b>				
Mark with a cross (X) the category(ies) for which a professional driving permit is required. Note that category D automatically includes category G.		Trek 'n kruis (X) teenoor die kategorie(e) waarvoor 'n professionele bestuurspermit verlang word. Neem kennis dat kategorie D outomaties kategorie G insluit.				
Category	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>passengers passasiers <b>P</b> (21 years/jaar)</td> <td>dangerous goods gevaarlike goedere <b>D</b> (25 years/jaar)</td> <td>or of</td> <td>goods goedere <b>G</b> (18 years/jaar)</td> </tr> </table>	passengers passasiers <b>P</b> (21 years/jaar)	dangerous goods gevaarlike goedere <b>D</b> (25 years/jaar)	or of	goods goedere <b>G</b> (18 years/jaar)	Kategorie
passengers passasiers <b>P</b> (21 years/jaar)	dangerous goods gevaarlike goedere <b>D</b> (25 years/jaar)	or of	goods goedere <b>G</b> (18 years/jaar)			
State whether any previous application for a professional driving permit had been refused, and if so, where, when and reasons for refusal.		Meld of enige vorige aansoek om 'n professionele bestuurspermit geweier is, en indien wel, waar, wanneer en redes vir weiering.				

<b>NOTICE OF CHANGE</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>KENNISGEWING VAN VERANDERING</b>								
Office of issue	<input type="text"/>	Kantoor van uitreiking								
Notice of (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>theft diefstal</td> <td>loss verlies</td> <td>destruction vernietiging</td> <td>recovery terugvinding</td> </tr> </table>	theft diefstal	loss verlies	destruction vernietiging	recovery terugvinding	Kennisgewing van (merk met X)				
theft diefstal	loss verlies	destruction vernietiging	recovery terugvinding							
Theft/Loss reported to Police	at te	Reference no. (CAS no.) Verwysingsnr. (MAS)								
Date of change	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>2:0</td> <td>:</td> <td>:</td> <td>:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Y/J</td> <td>M</td> <td>D</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	2:0	:	:	:	Y/J	M	D		Diefstal/Verlies gerapporteer aan Polisie Datum van verandering
2:0	:	:	:							
Y/J	M	D								

<b>DECLARATION</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>VERKLARING</b>								
I, the applicant, declare that:		Ek, die aansoeker, verklaar dat:								
(a) I do not hold an issued learner's or driving licence or professional driving permit which is at present cancelled or under suspension;	(a) ek nie die houer is van 'n uitgereikte leerling- of bestuurslisensie of professionele bestuurspermit wat opgeskort of gekanselleer is nie;									
(b) I am not for any other reason disqualified from holding a learner's or driving licence or professional driving permit;	(b) ek nie om enige ander rede gediskwalifiseer is om 'n leerling- of bestuurslisensie of professionele bestuurspermit te hou nie;									
(c) I am <u>medically fit</u> for the purpose of driving a motor vehicle;	(c) ek <u>medies geskik</u> is vir die doeleindes van die bestuur van 'n motorvoertuig;									
(d) this application is accompanied by none/three* photographs of myself;	(d) hierdie aansoek vergesels word van geen/drie* foto's van myself;									
(e) all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	(e) alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrek is, waar en korrek is; en									
(f) I realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.	(f) ek besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.									
Signature	Handtekening									
Place	Plek									
Date	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>2:0</td> <td>:</td> <td>:</td> <td>:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Y/J</td> <td>M</td> <td>D</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	2:0	:	:	:	Y/J	M	D		Datum
2:0	:	:	:							
Y/J	M	D								

<b>FOR OFFICE USE ONLY - APPLICATION</b>	<b>NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK - AANSOEK</b>								
Date of medical certificate (if any)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>2:0</td> <td>:</td> <td>:</td> <td>:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Y/J</td> <td>M</td> <td>D</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	2:0	:	:	:	Y/J	M	D	
2:0	:	:	:						
Y/J	M	D							
Visual faculty	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>any code enige kode</td> <td>only light motor vehicles slegs ligte motorvoertuie</td> <td>disqualified onbevoeg</td> </tr> </table>	any code enige kode	only light motor vehicles slegs ligte motorvoertuie	disqualified onbevoeg					
any code enige kode	only light motor vehicles slegs ligte motorvoertuie	disqualified onbevoeg							
Finding	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>qualified bevoeg</td> <td>not qualified nie bevoeg nie</td> </tr> </table>	qualified bevoeg	not qualified nie bevoeg nie						
qualified bevoeg	not qualified nie bevoeg nie								
Infrastructure number, name and signature of examiner for driving licences	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="text"/>							
<input type="text"/>									
Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening								
Date/Datum									
<b>DATA CAPTURING</b>	<b>DATAVASLEGGING</b>								

Fees paid and receipt number for application	R	and en		Gelde betaal en kwitansienommer vir aansoek
Date of application (effective date)	2:0	Y/J	M	D
Name and signature of data capturing official			Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampste	
Name/Naam			Signature/Handtekening	
Date/Datum			Date/Datum	

<b>MUST BE COMPLETED BY TESTING CENTRE</b>		<b>MOET DEUR TOETSSENTRUM VOLTOOI WORD</b>	
Bar code and date of image scanning sheet/ live scan unit sheet		and en	2:0
		Y/J	M
		D	
Reason for refusal	age ouderdom	medical condition mediese toestand	SAPS report SAPD verslag
	other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):		recent MEC refusal onlangse LUR weiering

<b>AUTHORISATION BY EXAMINER FOR DRIVING LICENCES</b>		<b>MAGTING DEUR TOETSBEAMPTIE VIR BESTUURSLISENSIES</b>	
Category(ies) of permit	not approved nie goedgekeur nie	or of	P D or of G
Reason for refusal	age ouderdom	medical condition mediese toestand	SAPS report SAPD verslag
	other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):		MEC refusal LUR weiering
Date of authorisation/ refusal	2:0	Y/J	M
		D	
Infrastructure number, name and signature of examiner for driving licences		Infrastruktuurnommer, naam en handtekening van toetsbeampste vir bestuurslisensies	
Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum	
Name and signature of data capturing official	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum

<b>ISSUE OF DRIVING LICENCE CARD</b>		<b>UITREIKING VAN BESTUURSLISENSIEKAART</b>	
Acknowledgement of receipt of driving licence card by driver (signature and date)		and en	2:0
		Y/J	M
		D	
Name and signature of issuing official	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum



[illegible]

POD

REPUBLIC VAN SUID-AFRIKA

## BESONDERHEDE VAN PAPIERKAARTTPE BESTUURSLIENSIE

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

Logo

No

**LET WEL:** Hierdie dokument is nie 'n bestuurslisensie nie. By die uitreiking van 'n bestuurslisensie op grond van 'n papierkaartype bestuurslisensie, is dit noodsaaklik dat aanvaarbare identifikasie voorgelê word.

[illegible]

PARTICULARS OF PAPER CARD TYPE DRIVING LICENCE					BESONDERHEDE VAN PAPIERKAARTTIPPE BESTUURSLIENSIE				
Serial number and date of issue of licence	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="text-align: center;">and en</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> 1:9 : : : </div> </div>	Reeksnommer en datum van uitreiking van lisensie							
Code of driving licence	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">-</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40px;">Y/J</div> <div style="width: 40px;">M</div> <div style="width: 20px;">D</div> </div> </div> </div>	Kode van bestuurslisensie							
Nature of physical aid required	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>	Aard van liggaamlike hulpmiddel vereis							
In case of code 06 or 12, state class of vehicle and essential modifications to vehicle	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">and en</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>	In geval van kode 06 of 12, meld klas van voertuig en noodsaaklike wysigings aan voertuig							
Issuing authority	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 20px;"></div>		Uitreikings- owerheid						
E-mail address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 20px;"></div>		E-pos adres						
Contact telephone number during day	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">-</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;"> <span>(code/code)</span> <span>(number/nommer)</span> </div>	Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags							
Facsimile number	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">-</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;"> <span>(code/code)</span> <span>(number/nommer)</span> </div>	Faksimileenommer							
Address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 60px;"></div>		Adres						
Suburb	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 20px;"></div>		Voorstad						
City/Town	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-left: auto;"></div> <div style="font-size: 0.8em; margin-top: 5px;">(postal code/poskode)</div>	Stad/Dorp						

BLAAI OM

DECLARATION BY ISSUING OFFICER		VERKLARING DEUR UITREIKINGSBEAMPT	
I, (initials and surname) <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 15px; vertical-align: middle;"></span>	and en	<span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 15px; vertical-align: middle;"></span>	Ek, (voorletters en van)
declare that:		verklaar dat:	
(a) all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">           Signature ..... Handtekening            Place ..... Plek            Date <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 15px; vertical-align: middle;"></span> </div>		(a) alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrekk is, waar en korrek is; en
(b) I realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">           Date <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 15px; vertical-align: middle;"></span> </div>		(b) ek besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.
		Y/J      M      D	

## RLF

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

**LET WEL:** Hierdie aansoek moet vergesel gaan van:

- 'n gewaarmerkte afskrif van die motorvoertuiglisensie/kwintansie (in geval van dubbele/orbetsaling van beide lisensies/kwintansies); en
- indien van toepassing, 'n gewaarmerkte afskrif van die deregistrasiesertifikaat.

en moet gerig word aan die toepaslike Provinsie waaraan die gelde betaal is. Rig aan die toepaslike adres op die keersy.

Die aansoek moet binne drie maande na die datum van kennisgewing van die diefstal, permanente ongeskiktheid (skrapping) of permanente vernietiging van die motorvoertuig of die datum van deregistrasie, gemaak word.

In geval van 'n voorbetaling moet die aansoek binne drie jaar gemaak word

IDENTIFICATION OF MOTOR VEHICLE															IDENTIFIKASIE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG														
Licence number															Lisensienommer														
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>															<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>														
Vehicle register number (if available)															Voertuigregisternommer (indien beskikbaar)														
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>															<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>														
Chassis number/VIN															Onderstelnummer/VIN														
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>															<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>														
Make															Fabrikaat														
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>															<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>														

BLAAI OM

NOTICE		KENNISGEWING	
Reason for application (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">theft diefstal</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">scrap sloping</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">permanently demolished permanent vernietig</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">overpayment oorbetaling</div> </div>		Rede vir aansoek (merk met X)
Full reason for application if overpayment (attach a separate page if necessary)			Volledige rede vir aansoek indien oorbetaling (heg 'n afsonderlike bladsy aan indien nodig)
Date deregistered, stolen or scrapped	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2:0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> <span>Y/J</span> <span>M</span> <span>D</span> </div>		Datum gederegistreer, gesteel of gesloop
Theft reported to Police	at te	Reference no. (CAS no.) Verwysingsnr. (MAS nr.)	Diefstal gerapporteer aan Polisie

PAYMENTS		BETALINGS		
Date(s)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2:0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> <span>Y/J</span> <span>M</span> <span>D</span> </div>	and en	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2:0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> <span>Y/J</span> <span>M</span> <span>D</span> </div>	Datum(s)
Receipt number(s)	and en		Kwitan sienommer(s)	
Amount(s)	R	and en	Bedrag(e)	

  

DECLARATION		VERKLARING	
I, the		Ek, die	
	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">owner eienaar</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger</div> </div>		
(a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> Signature ..... Handtekening  Place ..... Plek  Date ..... Datum </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> <span>Y/J</span> <span>M</span> <span>D</span> </div>		(a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrekk is, waar en korrek is; en
(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.			(b) beseef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY		NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK	
Date of application (effective date)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2:0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> <span>Y/J</span> <span>M</span> <span>D</span> </div>		Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum)
Name and signature of counter official	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 30%; text-align: center;">Name/Naam</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 30%; text-align: center;">Signature/Handtekening</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 30%; text-align: center;">Date/Datum</div> </div>		Naam en handtekening van toonbankbeampte
Action			Aksie
Date	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2:0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> <span>Y/J</span> <span>M</span> <span>D</span> </div>		Datum
Voucher number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> </div>		Bewysstuknommer
Section code	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> </div>		Afdelingskode
Amount	R	and en	Bedrag
Approved	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">yes ja</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">or of</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">no nee</div> </div>		Goedgekeur
Name and signature of authorising official	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 30%; text-align: center;">Name/Naam</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 30%; text-align: center;">Signature/Handtekening</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 30%; text-align: center;">Date/Datum</div> </div>		Naam en handtekening van magtigingsbeampte
Name and signature of data capturing official	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 30%; text-align: center;">Name/Naam</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 30%; text-align: center;">Signature/Handtekening</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 30%; text-align: center;">Date/Datum</div> </div>		Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte

WESTERN CAPE

Head of Department  
Department of Transport and Public Works  
Roads Infrastructure Branch  
Western Cape Provincial Admin  
P O Box 2603  
CAPE TOWN  
8000

KWAZULU-NATAL

(ND, NPN or NU vehicles)

Head: Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal  
Motor Licensing Bureau  
P O Box 47069  
GREYVILLE  
4023

FREE STATE

Head of Department  
Free State Provincial Government  
Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport  
P O Box 9769  
BLOEMFONTEIN  
9300

GAUTENG

Head of Department  
Gauteng Provincial Government  
Section Traffic Administration  
Private Bag X64  
PRETORIA  
0001

MPUMALANGA

Head of Department  
Department of Local Government, Traffic Control and Traffic Safety  
Mpumalanga Provincial Government  
Private Bag X11238  
NELSPRUIT  
1200

NORTHERN CAPE

Head of Department  
Department of Transport  
Province of the Northern Cape  
P O Box 3132  
KIMBERLEY  
8300

KWAZULU-NATAL

(Other vehicles)

Head: Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal  
Motor Licensing Bureau  
Private Bag X9013  
PIETERMARITZBURG  
3200

EASTERN CAPE

Head of Department  
Department of Transport  
Province of the Eastern Cape  
Private Bag X0023  
BISHO  
5605

LIMPOPO

Head of Department  
Limpopo Provincial Government  
Section Law Administration  
Private Bag X9491  
POLOKWANE  
0700

NORTH WEST

Head of Department  
Department of Transport, Roads and Public Works  
North West Province  
Private Bag X2037  
MMABATHO  
2735

WES-KAAP

Hoof van Departement  
Departement van Vervoer en Openbare Werke  
Tak: Padinfrastruktuur  
Weskaap Provinsiale Administrasie  
Posbus 2603  
KAAPSTAD  
8000

KWAZULU-NATAL

(ND, NPN of NU voertuie)

Hoof: Vervoer  
Provinsie van KwaZulu-Natal  
Motorlisensieburo  
Posbus 47069  
GREYVILLE  
4023

VRYSTAAT

Hoof van Departement  
Vrystaat Provinsiale Regering  
Departement van Openbare Werke, Paaie en Vervoer  
Posbus 9769  
BLOEMFONTEIN  
9300

GAUTENG

Hoof van Departement  
Gauteng Provinsiale Regering  
Afdeling Verkeersadministrasie  
Privaatsak X64  
PRETORIA  
0001

MPUMALANGA

Hoof van Departement  
Departement van Plaaslike Owerheid, Verkeersbeheer en Verkeersveiligheid  
Mpumalanga Provinsiale Regering  
Privaatsak X11238  
NELSPRUIT  
1200

NOORD-KAAP

Hoof van Departement  
Departement van Vervoer  
Provinsie van die Noordkaap  
Posbus 3132  
KIMBERLEY  
8300

KWAZULU-NATAL

(Ander voertuie)

Hoof: Vervoer  
Provinsie van KwaZulu-Natal  
Motorlisensieburo  
Privaatsak X9013  
PIETERMARITZBURG  
3200

OOS-KAAP

Hoof van Departement  
Departement van Vervoer  
Provinsie van die Ooskaap  
Privaatsak X0023  
BISHO  
5605

LIMPOPO

Hoof van Departement  
Limpopo Provinsiale Regering  
Afdeling Wetsadministrasie  
Privaatsak X9491  
POLOKWANE  
0700

NOORD-WES

Hoof van Departement  
Departement van Vervoer, Paaie en Openbare Werke  
Noordwes Provinsie  
Privaatsak X2037  
MMABATHO  
2735

RLV(5)(2012/03)

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

RLV

**APPLICATION FOR  
REGISTRATION AND LICENSING  
OF MOTOR VEHICLE**  
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

Blue/  
Blou

**AANSOEK OM  
REGISTRASIE EN LISENSIËRING  
VAN MOTORVOERTUIG**  
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

**NOTE:** Acceptable identification of the title holder and/or owner is essential (including that of the proxy and/or representative).

**LET WEL:** Aanvaarbare identifikasie van die titelhouer en/of eienaar is noodsaaklik (insluitend die van die gevolmagtigde en/of verteenwoordiger).

LIST OF POSSIBLE TRANSACTIONS	Mark with X Merk met X	Parts of the form to be completed Dele van die vorm om in te vul	LYS VAN MOONTLIKE TRANSAKSIES
<b>APPLICATION FOR:</b>			<b>AANSOEK OM:</b>
Registration of motor vehicle by title holder		A B C	Registrasie van motorvoertuig deur titelhouer
Licensing of motor vehicle by owner		B C	Lisensiëring van motorvoertuig deur eienaar

PARTICULARS OF TITLE HOLDER (e.g. bank, cash buyer, etc.)	A	BESONDERHEDE VAN TITELHOUER (bv. bank, kontantkoper, ens.)
Type of identification (mark with X)	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID
Identification number	foreign ID buitelandse ID	business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.
Country of issue if foreign ID		Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
Gender of person/ Nature of organisation (mark with X)	male manlik	female vroulik
	one-man business eenmansaak	private company privaat maatskappy
	close corporation beslote korporasie	other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):
Surname/Name of organisation		Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Initials and first names (not more than 3)		Geslag van persoon/ Aard van instelling (merk met X)
Date of birth (If natural person)		Van/Naam van instelling
E-mail address		Voorletters en voorname (hoogstens 3)
Telephone number at home		Geboortedatum (Indien natuurlike persoon)
Contact telephone number during day		E-pos adres
Facsimile number		Telefoonnommer by woning
Cellphone number		Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags
Postal address		Faksimileenommer
Suburb		Selfoonnommer
City/Town		Posadres
Street address		Voorstad
Suburb		Stad/Dorp
City/Town		(postal code/poskode)
Address where notices must be served (mark with X)	postal address posadres	Stad/Dorp
	street address straatadres	(postal code/poskode)
		Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word (merk met X)

TURN OVER

BLAAI OM

ORGANISATION'S PROXY				INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE			
Type of identification (mark with X)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">                     traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.                 </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">                     RSA ID RSA ID                 </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">                     foreign ID buitelandse ID                 </div>	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)			
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 100%;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div> </div> </div> </div>			Identifikasienommer			
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 100%;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div> </div> </div> </div>			Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID			
Surname and initials	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 100%;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div> </div> </div> </div>			Van en voorletters			
ORGANISATION'S REPRESENTATIVE (if different from proxy)				INSTELLING SE VERTEENWOORDIGER (indien verskil van gevolmagtigde)			
Type of identification (mark with X)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">                     traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.                 </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">                     RSA ID RSA ID                 </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">                     foreign ID buitelandse ID                 </div>	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)			
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 100%;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div> </div> </div> </div>			Identifikasienommer			
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 100%;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div> </div> </div> </div>			Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID			
Surname and initials	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 100%;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div> </div> </div> </div>			Van en voorletters			
DECLARATION				VERKLARING			
I, the				Ek, die			
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">                     title holder titelhouer                 </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">                     organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde                 </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">                     organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger                 </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">                     motor dealer motorhandelaar                 </div>	Dealer stamp/Handelaarstempel			
(a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and				(a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrek is, waar en korrek is; en			
(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.				(b) beseef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.			
Signature				Handtekening			
Place				Plek			
Date				Datum			
Y/J M D				Y/J M D			
PARTICULARS OF OWNER (if different from Part A)				B			
(if different from Part A)				BESONDERHEDE VAN EIENAAR (indien verskil van Deel A)			
Type of identification (mark with X)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">                     traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.                 </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">                     RSA ID RSA ID                 </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">                     foreign ID buitelandse ID                 </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">                     business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.                 </div>	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)		
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 100%;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div> </div> </div> </div>			Identifikasienommer			
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 100%;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div> </div> </div> </div>			Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID			
Gender of person/ Nature of organisation (mark with X)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">                     male manlik                 </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">                     female vroulik                 </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">                     one-man business eenmansaak                 </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">                     private company privaat maatskappy                 </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">                     close corporation beslote korporasie                 </div>	Geslag van persoon/ Aard van instelling (merk met X)	
other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):						(merk met X)	
Surname/Name of organisation	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 100%;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div> </div> </div> </div>			Van/Naam van instelling			
Initials and first names (not more than 3)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 100%;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div> </div> </div> </div>			Voorletters en voornamen (hoogstens 3)			
Date of birth (if natural person)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 100%;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div> </div> </div> </div>			Geboortedatum (Indien natuurlike persoon)			
Y/J M D						Y/J M D	
E-mail address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 100%;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div> </div> </div> </div>			E-pos adres			
Telephone number at home	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 100%;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div> </div> </div> </div>			Telefoonnommer by woning			
Contact telephone number during day	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 100%;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div> </div> </div> </div>			Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags			
Facsimile number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 100%;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div> </div> </div> </div>			Faksimileenommer			
Cellphone number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 100%;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div> </div> </div> </div>			Selffoonnommer			
Postal address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 100%;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div> </div> </div> </div>			Posadres			
Suburb	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 100%;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div> </div> </div> </div>			Voorstad			
City/Town	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 100%;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div> </div> </div> </div>			Stad/Dorp			
(postal code/poskode)						(postal code/poskode)	



Street address											Straatadres
Suburb											Voorstad
City/Town											Stad/Dorp
Address where notices must be served (mark with X)	postal address posadres		street address straatadres		(postal code/poskode)		Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word (merk met X)				

<b>ORGANISATION'S PROXY</b>		<b>INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE</b>	
Type of identification (mark with X)	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID
Identification number			Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
Country of issue if foreign ID			Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Surname and Initials	and en		Van en voorletters
<b>ORGANISATION'S REPRESENTATIVE</b> (if different from proxy)		<b>INSTELLING SE VERTEENWOORDIGER</b> (indien verskil van gevolmagtigde)	
Type of identification (mark with X)	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID
Identification number			Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
Country of issue if foreign ID			Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Surname and Initials	and en		Van en voorletters
<b>DECLARATION</b>		<b>VERKLARING</b>	
I, the		Ek, die	
owner eienaar		organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde	
		organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger	
(a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	Signature .....		(a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrek is, waar en korrek is; en
(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.	Place ..... Plek		(b) besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.
	Date ..... Datum		
	Y/J M D		

<b>PARTICULARS OF MOTOR VEHICLE</b>		<b>C</b>		<b>BESONDERHEDE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG</b>	
Licence number	or		not yet allocated nog nie toegeken nie		Lisensienommer
Vehicle register number (if available)					Voertuigregisternommer (indien beskikbaar)
Chassis number/VIN					Onderstelnummer/VIN
Make					Fabrikaat
Series name (describe in full)					Reeksnaam (beskryf volledig)
NaTIS model number (if available)					NaVIS modelnummer (indien beskikbaar)
Vehicle category (mark with X)	<b>A</b> Motor cycle/Motor tricycle/Motor quadricycle Motorfiets/Motordriewiel/Motorvierwiel <b>C</b> Heavy passenger vehicle (12 or more persons) Swaar passasiersvoertuig (12 of meer persone) <b>L</b> Heavy load vehicle (GVM > 3 500 kg, not to draw) Swaar vragvoertuig (GVM > 3 500 kg, nie sleep nie) <b>M</b> Heavy load vehicle (GVM > 3 500 kg, equipped to draw) Swaar vragvoertuig (BVM > 3 500 kg, toegerus om te sleep)		<b>B</b> Light passenger vehicle (less than 12 persons) Ligte passasiersvoertuig (minder as 12 persone) <b>K</b> Light load vehicle (GVM 3 500 kg or less) Ligte vragvoertuig (GVM 3 500 kg of minder) <b>U</b> Special vehicle Spesiale voertuig		Voertuigkategorie (merk met X)
Driven (mark with X)	self-propelled selfgedrewe	trailer (drawn) sleepwa (gesleep)	semi-trailer leunwa	trailer drawn by tractor sleepwa deur trekker gesleep	Aandrywing (merk met X)

Vehicle description (e.g. station wagon, bus, ambulance, etc.) (mark with X)	sedan (closed top) sedan (toe-kap) other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):	hatch back luikrug	pick-up bakkie	chassis-cab onderstel-kap	chassis onderstel	Voertuigbeskrywing (bv. stasiewa, bus, ambulans, ens.) (merk met X)
Engine number	no engine geen enjin	or of				Enjinnummer
Net power and engine capacity			kW	and en	cm <sup>3</sup>	Netto dryfkrag en enjinkapasiteit
Fuel type (mark with X)	none geen	petrol petrol	diesel diesel	other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):	Soort brandstof (merk met X)	
Tare (T) and gross vehicle mass (GVM) (mark with X)			kg	and en	kg	Tarra (T) en bruto voertuigmassa (BVM) (merk met X)
Transmission (mark with X)	none geen	manual hand	semi-automatic semi-automaties	automatic outomaties	Transmissie (merk met X)	
Main colour (mark with X)	white wit	red rooi	blue blou	other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):	Hoofkleur (merk met X)	
Used for the transportation of (e.g. livestock, building and construction materials, etc.) (mark with X)	passengers passasiers	persons for reward (e.g. taxi, ambulance, etc.) persone teen vergoeding (bv. taxi, ambulans, ens.)		Gebruik vir die vervoer van (bv. lewende hawe, bou en konstruksiemateriale, ens.) (merk met X)		
Economic sector in which used: (e.g. construction, transport, mining, etc.) (mark with X)	private privaat	agriculture landbou	manufacturing vervaardiging	services dienste	Ekonomiese sektor waarin gebruik: (bv. konstruksie, vervoer, mynbou, ens.) (merk met X)	
Odometer reading (if available)	no odometer geen odometer	or of			km hour/uur	Odometer-lesing (indien beskikbaar)
Position of steering wheel (mark with X)	drawn gesleep	left links	centre middel	right regs	Posisie van stuurwiel (merk met X)	
Street address where vehicle is kept (if different from owner's address)						Straatadres waar voertuig gehou word (indien verskil van eienaar se adres)
Suburb						Voorstad
City/Town						Stad/Dorp
Date liable for registration/licensing (e.g. date purchased or acquired, etc.)			Y/J	M	D	Datum aanspreeklik vir registrasie/lisensiëring (bv. datum gekoop of verkry, ens.)
Nature of ownership (mark with X)	private privaat	business besigheid	MD stock MH-voorraad	MIB stock VIB-voorraad	Aard van eiendomsreg (merk met X)	
Is vehicle used on a public road? (mark with X)	yes ja	or of	no nee	Word voertuig op 'n openbare pad gebruik? (merk met X)		
Reason for registration	first registration eerste registrasie	ownership eiendomsreg	re-registration her-registrasie	repossessed teruggeneem	Rede vir registrasie	
	amalgamation samesmelting	built-up opgebou	recovered teruggevind	estate boedel		

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY				NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK
Date of application (effective date)	2:0 : : :			Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum)
	Y/J	M	D	
Name and signature of counter official	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum	Naam en handtekening van toonbankbeampte
Name and signature of recommending official at registering authority	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum	Naam en handtekening van aanbevelingsbeampte by registrasie-owerheid
Level of authorisation	registering authority registrasie-owerheid			Province Provinsie
Name and signature of authorising official	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum	Naam en handtekening van magtigingsbeampte
Name and signature of data capturing official	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum	Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte
Serial number (bottom right-hand corner) of registration certificate issued				Reeksnommer (onder regterkantste hoek) van registrasiesertifikaat uitgereik
Serial number (bottom right-hand corner) of vehicle licence issued				Reeksnommer (onder regterkantste hoek) van motorvoertuiglisensie uitgereik

ROO(2)(2012/03)

ROO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**APPLICATION AND NOTICE I.R.O.  
REGISTRATION OF AN  
OPERATOR**

(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

**AANSOEK EN KENNISGEWING T.O.V.  
REGISTRASIE VAN 'N  
OPERATEUR**

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

**NOTE:** Acceptable identification of the applicant is essential  
(including that of the proxy and/or representative).**LET WEL:** Aanvaarbare identifikasie van die aansoeker is  
noodsaaklik (insluitend die van die gevolmagtigde en/of  
verteenwoordiger).

PARTICULARS OF OPERATOR				BESONDERHEDE VAN OPERATEUR	
Type of identification (mark with X)	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px;"></div>				Identifikasienuommer
Nature of organisation (mark with X)	one-man business eenmansaak	private company privaat maatskappy	close corporation beslote korporasie	Aard van instelling (merk met X)	
Surname/Name of organisation	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 400px; height: 15px;"></div>				Van/Naam van instelling
Initials and first names (not more than 3)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>(initials/voorletters)</span> <span>(first names/voornam)</span> </div>				Voorletters en voornam (hoogstens 3)
E-mail address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 300px; height: 15px;"></div>				E-pos adres
Telephone number at home	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px;"></div> - <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>(code/kode)</span> <span>(number/nommer)</span> </div>				Telefoonnommer by woning
Contact telephone number during day	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px;"></div> - <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>(code/kode)</span> <span>(number/nommer)</span> </div>				Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags
Facsimile number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px;"></div> - <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>(code/kode)</span> <span>(number/nommer)</span> </div>				Faksimileenommer
Cellphone number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px;"></div>				Selfoonnommer
Postal address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 400px; height: 40px;"></div>				Posadres
Suburb	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 400px; height: 15px;"></div>				Voorstad
City/Town	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 400px; height: 15px;"></div>				Stad/Dorp
Street address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 400px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="text-align: right;">(postal code/poskode)</div>				Straatadres
Suburb	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 400px; height: 15px;"></div>				Voorstad
City/Town	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 400px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="text-align: right;">(postal code/poskode)</div>				Stad/Dorp
Address where notices must be served (mark with X)	postal address posadres	street address straatadres	Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word (merk met X)		
<b>ORGANISATION'S PROXY/REPRESENTATIVE</b>			<b>INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE/VERTEENWOORDIGER</b>		
Type of identification (mark with X)	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)	
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px;"></div>				Identifikasienuommer
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 15px;"></div>				Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Surname and initials	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 250px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>and</span> <span>en</span> </div>				Van en voorletters
TURN OVER			BLAAI OM		

TYPE OF SUBSTANCE				SOORT GOEDERE	
Type of substance (mark with X)	Petroleum	Hazardous chemicals Gevaarlike chemikalieë	Acids Acids	Other Ander	Soort goedere (merk met X)
Hazardous (specify)					Gevaarhoudend (spesifiseer)
Other (specify)					Ander (spesifiseer)

DECLARATION				VERKLARING
I, the		Ek, die		
owner eienaar		organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde	organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger	operator operateur
(a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	Signature.....Handtekening			(a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrek is, waar en korrek is; en
(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.	Place.....Plek			(b) besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.
	Date	2:0 : : Datum		
	Y/J	M	D	

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY		NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK
Date of application (effective date)	2:0 : : Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum)	
Y/J	M	D
Name and signature of data capturer	Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte	
Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum

RTS(8)(2014/10)

## RTS

## ROADWORTHINESS TEST SHEET

Test Number

[illegible]

Licence number and										or										not yet allocated										and										vehicle register number									
Chassis number/VIN																																																	
Make and series name																																																	
NOTE:										The figures between brackets refer to the clauses in SANS 10047										Serial Number: .....																													
01 IDENTIFICATION AND DOCUMENTATION										Fuel system and fuel tank (5.43)										Suspension units (5.44)																													
										Retro-reflectors (5.59)																																							
Identification - SAPS Clearance (4.4)										Retro-reflective material (5.60)																																							
Information and registration details (5.2)										Stairs and passage (6.8, 6.9)																																							
										Safety design (5.62)										Shock absorbers (5.45)																													
02 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM										Twist locks for securing containers (5.64)										Stub axles, wheel bearings, control arms and kingpins (5.46)																													
										Emergency warning triangle / Emergency exit (6.3)																																							
Windscreen wipers (5.24)										04 BRAKING SYSTEM										Stabilizers and anti-roll bars (5.47)																													
Hooter (5.25)										Brake formula: x 4.4 / 1000 =										Wheel alignment (5.51)																													
Electrical wiring and equipment (5.38)										Park brake: 12% of brake force =										Wheel alignment reading																													
Lamps and lighting (5.58)																																																	
										Air or vacuum warning device (5.31)										07 STEERING																													
										Build-up of air pressure or vacuum (5.32)																																							
										Hand levers for mechanical systems (5.33)										Steering wheel (5.28)																													
										Service brake pedal (5.34)										Steering column (5.29)																													
										Service brake operation (5.35)										Handlebars and steering (5.30)																													
Flasher type direction indicators (5.61)										Hand-operated air brake valves (5.36)										Steering mechanism (5.48)																													
										Braking system - general (5.52)										Power Steering (5.49)																													
03 FITTINGS AND EQUIPMENT										Braking system - specific items (5.53)																																							
Bumper bars (5.7)										Trailer parking brake (5.54)										08 ENGINE																													
Wheel flaps (5.8)										Brakes and braking performance (5.55, 5.56)																																							
Trailer coupling on drawing vehicle (5.9)										Service brake										Smoke emission (5.3)																													
Coupling on trailer (5.10)										L/F R/F										Engine (5.39)																													
Tilt angle (6.6)										L/R1 R/R1																																							
Coupling socket (5.10)										L/R2 R/R2																																							
Sides and roof (6.2, 8.2)										L/R3 R/R3										Engine and transmission mountings (5.40)																													
Rear underrun (5.12)										Parking/Emergency brake										Oil leaks (5.42)																													
Mudguards (5.13)										L/S1 R/S1																																							
Cab mounting (5.14)										L/S2 R/S2										09 EXHAUST SYSTEM																													
Load body or side car (5.15)										L/S3 R/S3																																							
Motor cycle fittings (5.16)										05 WHEELS										Exhaust system (5.3)																													
Safety belts (5.17)																				10 TRANSMISSION AND DRIVE																													
Doors (5.18)										Road wheels and hubs (5.4)																																							
Floor and steps (5.19)										Size and type of tyres (5.5)										Drive train (5.41, 5.50)																													
Seats (5.20)										Condition of tyres (5.6)																																							
Mirrors (5.21)																				11 INSTRUMENTS																													
View to front and sides (5.22)										06 SUSPENSION AND UNDERCARRIAGE																																							
Windows and windscreen (5.23)																				Speedometer (5.25)																													
Driving controls (5.27)										Cleanliness (4.3)										12 DIMENSIONS																													
Number of passengers (6.7, 6.10, 8.6)																																																	
School bus (6.11, 6.12)										Chassis or frame (5.37)																																							
Pit no. and position in lane										and										Pit no. and position in lane										and																			
Test date										2:0 : : :										Re-test date										2:0 : : :																			
Time from										: : t : :										Time from										: : t : :																			
Odometer reading																				Odometer reading																													
Result Pas Fail Retest, on or										2:0 : : : :										Result										Pas Fail																			
Testing station infrastructure no.																				Examiner of vehicles infrastructure																													
Examiner of vehicles infrastructure																				Name and signature																													
Name and signature																				Remarks: .....																													
Remarks: .....																																																	

## APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATION

Fees paid and receipt number  
for roadworthiness test

R

and  
en

[illegible]

## AANSOEK OM SERTIFISERING

Gelde betaal en kwitansienommer  
van padwaardigheidtoets

SOA(6)(2012/02)

SOA

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**AFFIDAVIT I.R.O.  
MOTOR VEHICLE**

**MOTOR VEHICLE**  
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

White/  
Wit

## BEëDIGDE VERKLARING T.O.V. MOTORVOERTUIG

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

I. (name and surname)

Ek. (naam en van)

... am an adult (gender)

is 'n volwasse (geslag)

of (address)

, with ID

van {adres}

, met ID

- \* 1. hereby make an oath/affirm and state that:
- \* verklaar hiermee onder eed/bevestig en meld dat:

I built up a motor vehicle for myself/or on behalf of

Ek 'n motorvoertuig vir myself/of namens

from spares.

opgebou het uit onderdele.

The spares, set out below, were acquired by me from various persons, viz.:

Die onderdeele, soos hieronder aangedui, is deur my van verskillende persone verkry, nl.:

	SPARE PARTS/ ONDERDELE	FROM WHOM ACQUIRED/ VAN WIE VERKRY	AMOUNT BEDRAG
Make/Fabrikaat			
VIN/Chassis no./ VIN/Ondersteelnr.			
Engine no./Enjinnr.			
a.			
b.			
c.			
d.			
e.			

in respect of which receipts are attached hereto.

ten opsigte waarvan kwitansies hierby aangeheg is.

- \* 2. hereby make an oath/affirm and state that:  
\* verklaar hiermee onder eed/bevestig en meld dat:

\*Delete if not applicable  
\*Kanselleer indien nie van toepassing

TS1(5)(2012/03)

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**APPLICATION AND NOTICE I.R.O.  
REGISTRATION OF TESTING STATION**  
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

Logo

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**AANSOEK EN KENNISGEWING T.O.V.  
REGISTRASIE VAN TOETSSTASIE**  
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

**NOTE:** It shall be essential to produce the identity document of the management representative and, if applicable, a certified copy of the business registration certificate of the testing station.

**LET WEL:** Dit is noodsaaklik dat die identiteitsdokument van die bestuursverteenvoordiger en, indien van toepassing, 'n gesertifiseerde afskrif van die besigheidsregistrasiesertifikaat van die toetsstasie, voorgelê word.

LIST OF POSSIBLE TRANSACTIONS	Mark with X Merk met X	Parts of the form to be completed Dele van die vorm om in te vul	LYS VAN MOONTLIKE TRANSAKSIES
<b>APPLICATION FOR:</b>			<b>AANSOEK OM:</b>
Registration		A B C D E F	Registrasie
Duplicate certificate of registration		A	Duplikaat sertifikaat van registrasie
<b>NOTICE OF CHANGE OF</b>			<b>KENNISGEWING VAN VERANDERING VAN</b>
Particulars of testing station		A	Besonderhede van toetsstasie
Examiners of vehicles		A	Ondersoeke van voertuie
Equipment and facilities		A B	Toerusting en fasiliteite
Limitations		A	Beperkings

PARTICULARS OF TESTING STATION	A	BESONDERHEDE VAN TOETSSTASIE
Type of identification (mark with X)	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.
Identification number		
Nature of organisation (mark with X)	local/prov/govt authority plaaslike/prov/staatsinstansie	partnership vennootskap
	one man business eenmansaak	close corporation beslote korporasie
Operating authority/ Organisation*		
Trade name (if any)		
E-mail address		
Contact telephone number during day	(code/kode)	(number/nommer)
Facsimile number	(code/kode)	(number/nommer)
Postal address		
Suburb		
City/Town		
Street address		
Suburb		
City/Town		
Address where notices must be served (mark with X)	postal address posadres	street address straatadres

PARTICULARS OF MANAGEMENT REPRESENTATIVE	BESONDERHEDE VAN BESTUURSVERTEENWOORDIGER
Type of identification (mark with X)	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.
	RSA ID RSA ID
	foreign ID buitelandse ID

TURN OVER

BLAAI OM



Identification number	<input type="text"/>	Identifikasienommer
Country of issue if foreign ID	<input type="text"/>	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Surname and initials	<input type="text"/> and <input type="text"/>	Van en voorletters

<b>APPLICATION</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>AANSOEK</b>
Infrastructure number (if applicable)	<input type="text"/>	Infrastruktuurnommer (indien van toepassing)
Grade for which application is made (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> A or <input type="checkbox"/> B	Gradering waarvoor aansoek gedoen word (merk met X)

<b>EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>TOERUSTING EN FASILITEITE</b>
<b>ITEM</b> <b>ITEM</b>	<b>INSTALLED</b> <b>GEïNSTALLEER</b>	<b>TYPE</b> <b>SOORT</b>
Slow speed roller brake tester Stadige spoed rollertipe remtoetser	yes ja	no nee
Covered inspection pit (5m), with lights Onderdakondersoekkuip (5m), met ligte	yes ja	no nee
Head lamp beam aim checking device/screen Hooflig-rioting toets uitrusting/skerm	yes ja	no nee
Hydraulic trolley or pit jack Hidrouliese rol- of kuipdomkrag	yes ja	no nee
Area for checking rearward field of vision Area om veldwydte van sig na agter te bepaal	yes ja	no nee
Wheel alignment checking equipment Wielsporingtoets-toerusting	yes ja	no nee
Smoke meter Rookmeter	yes ja	no nee
Noise test equipment Geraastoetstoerusting	yes ja	no nee
Kingpin and fifth wheel gauges Skamel- en kringspilmeters	yes ja	no nee
Wheel mass meter Wielweegskaal	yes ja	no nee
Suitable road test area Voldoende padtoetsarea	yes ja	no nee

<b>LIMITATIONS<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>D</b>	<b>BEPERKINGS<sup>1</sup></b>
Vehicles owned and operated by certain persons	yes ja	no nee
Vehicles of certain makes	yes ja	no nee
Vehicles of certain models	yes ja	no nee
1: If yes, provide details		1: Indien ja, verskaf besonderhede
Vehicles of certain classes	yes ja	no nee
Vehicles with certain dimensions	yes ja	no nee

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY - REGISTRATION				NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK - REGISTRASIE			
Date of grading and serial number of inspection report	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">2:0</div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>	and en	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black; margin: 0 5px;"></div>	Datum van gradering en reeksnommer van inspeksieverslag			
Grade	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;"> <span>Y/Y</span> <span>M</span> <span>D</span> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">             failed nie geslaag nie           </div>	or of	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">A</div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">B</div>	Graad			
Limitations				Beperkings			
Graded by (surname and initials)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>			and en	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>	Gegradeer deur (van en voorletters)	
Signature and date	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>			<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>		Handtekening en datum	
Name and signature of authorising official	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	Naam en handtekening van magtigingsbeampte			
Name and signature of data capturing official	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	Naam en handtekening van datavassleggingsbeampte			
Serial number (bottom right-hand corner) of certificate of registration issued	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>			Reeksnommer (onder regterkantste hoek) van sertifikaat van registrasie uitgereik			

**TSP1**

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

**LET WEL:** Aanvaarbare identifikasie is noodsaaklik (insluitend die van die gevolmagtigde en/of verteenwoordiger).

## BESONDERHEDE VAN AANSOEKER

Type of identification (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</span> <span>RSA ID RSA ID</span> <span>foreign ID buitelandse ID</span> <span>business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.</span> </div>	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px;"></div>	Identifikasienumer
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 15px;"></div>	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Gender of person/ Nature of organisation (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>male</small> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">manlik</div></div> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>female</small> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">vroulik</div></div> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>one-man business</small> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">eenmansaak</div></div> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>private company</small> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">privaat maatskappy</div></div> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>close corporation</small> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">beslote korporasie</div></div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <small>other (specify):</small>  <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; width: 150px;"></div> </div>	Geslag van persoon/ Aard van instelling (merk met X)
Surname/Name of organisation	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 250px; height: 15px;"></div>	Van/Naaam van instelling
Initials and first names (not more than 3)	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 15px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <span>-</span> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 180px; height: 15px; margin-left: 10px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small; margin-top: -10px;"> <span>(initials/voortletters)</span> <span>(first names/voornaam)</span> </div>	Voorletters en voornaam (hoogstens 3)
E-mail address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 300px; height: 15px;"></div>	E-pos adres
Telephone number at home	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 70px; height: 15px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <span>-</span> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 90px; height: 15px; margin-left: 5px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small; margin-top: -10px;"> <span>(code/code)</span> <span>(number/nommer)</span> </div>	Telefoonnommer by woning
Contact telephone number during day	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 70px; height: 15px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <span>-</span> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 90px; height: 15px; margin-left: 5px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small; margin-top: -10px;"> <span>(code/code)</span> <span>(number/nommer)</span> </div>	Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags
Facsimile number	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 70px; height: 15px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <span>-</span> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 90px; height: 15px; margin-left: 5px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small; margin-top: -10px;"> <span>(code/code)</span> <span>(number/nommer)</span> </div>	Faksimileenommer
Cellphone number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px;"></div>	Selffoonnommer
Postal address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 550px; height: 100px;"></div>	Posadres
Suburb		Voorstad
City/Town	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px;"></div>	Stad/Dorp
	(postal code/poskode)	
Street address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 550px; height: 100px;"></div>	Straataadres
Suburb		Voorstad
City/Town	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px;"></div>	Stad/Dorp
	(postal code/poskode)	
Address where notices must be served (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">postal address posadres</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">street address straataadres</div> </div>	Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word (merk met X)

## INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE

Type of identification (mark with X)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">RSA ID RSA ID</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">foreign ID buitelandse ID</div>	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>	Identifikasienumer
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 280px; height: 20px;"></div>	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Surname and initials	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 260px; height: 20px;"></div> and <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div>	Van en voorletters

BLAAI OM

This gazette is also available free online at [www.gpwnonline.co.za](http://www.gpwnonline.co.za)

**Amendment of Schedule 4 of the Regulations**

**77.** Schedule 4 of the regulations is hereby amended by-

(a) the substitution for item 3 of the following item:

**3. PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS**

A vehicle testing station must have the equipment and facilities indicated in the table below and must use such equipment to evaluate the roadworthiness of a motor vehicle.

	<b>GRADE A</b>	<b>GRADE B</b>
1. Brake roller tester	10 000 kg capacity	2 000 kg capacity
2. Examination pit	At least 18 metres, unless such station was registered before 1 February 2000, at least five metres	At least five metres
3. Area for checking rearview field of vision	✓	✓
4. Safe or strong room	✓	✓
5. Hydraulic jack and play detector	10 000 kg capacity	2 000 kg capacity
6. Wheel alignment equipment	10 000 kg capacity	2 000 kg capacity
7. Kingpin and fifth wheel gauges	✓	✓
8. Tyre tread depth gauge	✓	✓
9. Vehicle height gauge	✓	✓
10. Measuring tape	30 m	5 m
11. Crow-bar	✓	✓
12. Plumb line	✓	✓
13. Inspection lamp	✓	✓
14. Straight edge	✓	✓
15. Head lamp aim checking device / screen	✓	✓
16. Wheel mass meter	✓	✓
17. Suitable road test area	✓	✓

18. Vernier gauge	✓	✓
19. NaTIS terminal	✓	✓

Provided that a testing station registered prior to the implementation of this Schedule, shall comply with the requirements for a play detector after two years from the date of publication of this schedule in the government gazette.

Provided further that a wheel mass meter shall be capable of being linked to a brake tester and to calculate the brake requirements and provide a printed brake report after two years from the date of publication of this schedule in the government gazette.

(b) the substitution of item 6.1 of the following item:

"6.1. A management representative shall not examine more than 150 motor vehicles per month."

### Short title and commencement

**78.** (a) These Regulations are called the Twenty Second Amendment to the National Road Traffic Regulations, and shall come into operation on the date of publication in the Gazette, except for—

(b) Regulation 53 which shall come into operation 6 months from the date of publication in the *Gazette*;

(c) Regulation 73 which shall come into operation 3 month from the date of publication in the *Gazette*; and

(d) Regulation,8,9,10,13subregulation(4),14,18,19,20(a),22,24,29,30,31,32,33,35,36,37, 64 and 71 which shall come into operation on a date to be determined by the Minister by Notice in the Gazette.



**NOTICE – CHANGE OF TELEPHONE NUMBERS: GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS**

As the mandated government security printer, providing world class security products and services, Government Printing Works has adopted some of the highly innovative technologies to best serve its customers and stakeholders. In line with this task, Government Printing Works has implemented a new telephony system to ensure most effective communication and accessibility. As a result of this development, our telephone numbers will change with effect from 3 February 2014, starting with the Pretoria offices.

The new numbers are as follows:

- Switchboard : 012 748 6001/6002
- Advertising : 012 748 6205/6206/6207/6208/6209/6210/6211/6212
- Publications Enquiries : 012 748 6052/6053/6058 [GeneralEnquiries@gpw.gov.za](mailto:GeneralEnquiries@gpw.gov.za)
- Maps : 012 748 6061/6065 [BookShop@gpw.gov.za](mailto:BookShop@gpw.gov.za)
- Debtors : 012 748 6060/6056/6064 [PublicationsDebtors@gpw.gov.za](mailto:PublicationsDebtors@gpw.gov.za)
- Subscription : 012 748 6054/6055/6057 [Subscriptions@gpw.gov.za](mailto:Subscriptions@gpw.gov.za)
- SCM : 012 748 6380/6373/6218
- Debtors : 012 748 6236/6242
- Creditors : 012 748 6246/6274

Please consult our website at [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za) for more contact details.

The numbers for our provincial offices in Polokwane, East London and Mmabatho will not change at this stage.

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001

Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6052, 748 6053, 748 6058

Advertisements: Tel: (012) 748 6205, 748 6208, 748 6209, 748 6210, 748 6211

Subscriptions: Tel: (012) 748 6054, 748 6055, 748 6057

Gedruk deur en verkrygbaar by die Staatsdrukker, Bosmanstraat, Privaatsak X85, Pretoria, 0001

Publikasies: Tel: (012) 748 6052, 748 6053, 748 6058

Advertensies: Tel: (012) 748 6205, 748 6208, 748 6209, 748 6210, 748 6211

Subskripsies: Tel: (012) 748 6054, 748 6055, 748 6057